

PRESIDENCY
SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION



PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

Program Regulations and Curriculum

2024-2027

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.18/SOC04/BBA/2024-27

Resolution No.18 of the 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 05th August, 2024.

(As amended upto 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 3rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 5th August 2024.)

AUGUST-2024

Table of Contents

Clause No.	No. Contents		
	PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS		
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	4	
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	5	
3.	Short Title and Applicability	5	
4.	Definitions	6-8	
5.	Program Description	8	
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	9	
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	10	
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	10	
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	11	
10.	Transfer Students requirements	12	
11.	Change of Program	13	
12.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	14	
13.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	17	
	1		

	PART B - PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
14.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	21
15.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	21
16.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	22
	PART C - CURRICULUM STRUCTURE	
17.	Curriculum Structure - List of Core Courses	23
17(a)	List of Ability Enhancement Courses	24
17(b)	List of Skill Enhancement Courses	24
17(c)	List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	25
17(d)	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School	27
17(e)	List of MOOC Courses	29
18.	Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Dissertation / Social Immersion Project	28
19.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	32
20.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	38

PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3. Vision Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

To become a value-based, business-based Commerce and Economics School dedicated to creating a positive impact on commerce, the economy and society.

1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

- Equip students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to succeed in the world of commerce.
- Empower students to make proactive decisions in the face of economic and business-related challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology-enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances with industry and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of BBA degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Internship, Dissertation and Social Immersion project to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Programs of the 2024-2027 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- h. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- i. "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- j. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- 1. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- n. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- p. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- q. "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with

specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.

- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of BBA Degree Program;
- *x.* "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- y. "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2024-2027;
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA.) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOC&E" means the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;

- jj. "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- ll. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;
- mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Business Administration Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program, abbreviated as (BBA) of 2024-2027 offered by the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics (PSOC&E).

- 5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.
- 5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.
- 5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations.

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

- 6.1 Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program is a Three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BBA. Program is three (03) years and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BBA program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (refer clause 16.1 of Academic regulation), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies, where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, female students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree, in the prescribed maximum duration (Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be able to:

- PEO1. Demonstrate innovative skills, moral ethical values as successful business administrator.
- PEO2. Engage in lifelong learning through higher studies and professional development.
- PEO3. Serve the society as creative and effective entrepreneur.

8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PO1.** Integrate functional knowledge and apply managerial skills in improving business environment.
- **PO2.** Identify various management function problems in different management functions and solve through strategic planning, critical thinking and innovation.
- **PO3.** Effectively communicate with different stakeholders.
- **PO4.** Realize and follow professional and ethical principles.
- **PO5.** Demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.
- **PO6.** Function in multidisciplinary teams.
- **PO7.** Desire to go for higher education in business administration.

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

PSO1. Apply a significant amount of knowledge in the domains like HR management, Marketing, Supply chain & Logistics management and Business Analytics.

PSO2. Support their family business.

PSO3. Start a new entrepreneurial journey

9 Admission Criteria

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BBA Program is listed in the following Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course, with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10. Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year (3rd Semester) of the BBA Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1st Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1st Year) of the BBA Three-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) of the BBA Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Clauses:

- 10.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) BBA Program commencing on August 4 on the year concerned.
- 10.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the BBA Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2nd Year of the BBA Program of the University.
- 10.4 The Program allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

11. Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular Program of the BBA Program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program at the end of 1st semester of the degree to eligible students in accordance with the rules framed by the University from time to time.

- 11.1 Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for the 1st Semester of the degree Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the first Semester, shall be eligible for consideration of a change of program.
- 11.2 Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 2nd Semester of the Degree Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student(s) provided with the change of program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulations and Curriculum of the concerned Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program, and, all otherrules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- 11.4 Change of program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of program offered.
- 11.5 The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of inter se merit, subject to the conditions given below:
 - 11.5.1 The actual number of students in the second semester in any particular program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the sanctioned strength by more than 5%, and,
 - 11.5.2 The actual number of students in any program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total sanctioned intake.
 - 11.5.3 The process of change of program shall be completed on the first five (5) days of the Registration for the 2nd Semester.

- 12 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)
 - **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
 - **12.2** Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 8.8 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
 - **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
 - **12.4** Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (clause 8.10 of Academic Regulations) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

12.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of Courses					
Nature of Course and Structure	Evaluation Component	Weightage			
Lecture-based Course	Continuous Assessments	50%			
L component in the L-T-P Structure is predominant (more than 1)	End Term Examination	50%			
(Examples: 3-0-0; 3-0-2; 2-1-0; 2-0-2, 2-0-4 etc.)	End Term Examination	30 %			
Lab-based Course	Continuous Assessments	75%			
P component in the L-T-P Structure is predominant	End Torm Evamination (Lab Only)	25%			
(Examples: 0-0-4; 1-0-4; 1-0-2; etc.)	End Term Examination (Lab Only)	25 /0			
Practice- based Course					
L component in the L-T-P Structure is 0	Continuous Assessments	100%			
(Example: 0-0-2 etc.)					
	Guidelines for the assessment compo	onents for the			
Skill based Courses like Internship, Dissertation / Social	various types of Courses, with r	ecommended			
Engagement and such similar Non-Teaching Credit Courses, where	here weightages, shall be specified in the concerned				
the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure	Program Regulations and Curriculum / Course				
	Plans, as applicable.				

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan. Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L-T-P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (As defined in Clause 5.2 of Academic regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such

components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

12.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 8.9.1, 8.9.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the

concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- **13.1** The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (Refer annexure 'B' of Academic regulations) and approved by the Dean Academics.
- **13.2** Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- 13.3 Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds (SWAYAM) and National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 13.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.
- **13.3.2** SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.
- **13.3.3** Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- 13.3.4 Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 13.3.2 above.
- 13.3.6 SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- 13.3.7 A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the Dean/ Director/ HOD concerned, with a written request for the

transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean/Director/HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.

13.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading (Table 8.11 in Academic Regulations).

Table 2: Du	Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other					
	approved MOOC Courses					
Sl. No. Course Duration Credit Equivalence						
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit				
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits				
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits				

- 13.3.9 The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.

13.4 The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section, shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

14. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The BBA Program Structure (2024-2027) has a total of 125 credits. Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table	e 3: BBA 2024-2027: Summary of Mandatory Courses and Minimum Cro	edit Contribution from various Baskets
S1. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution
1	Core Courses (CC)	63
2	Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)	8
3	Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)	7
	a) Internship	2
	b) Dissertation	6
4	Value Added Courses (VAC)	6
5	Discipline Elective Courses	24
6	Multidisciplinary Open Electives	9
	Total Credits	125 (Minimum)

15. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

A minimum of 125 credits is required to be eligible for the award of BBA degree.

16. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
 - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
 - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
 - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

17. Curriculum Structure - Basket Wise Course List (not Semester Wise) List of Courses Tabled - aligned to the Program Structure (Course Code, Course Name, Credit Structure (LTPC), Contact Hours, Course Basket, Type of Skills etc., as applicable).

Table	Table 3.1 : List of Core Courses (CC)				
S.no	Course Name	L	T	P	С
1	Business Accounting	3	1	0	4
2	Managerial Economics	4	0	0	4
3	Management and Behavioural Practices	4	0	0	4
4	Corporate Governance & Business Ethics	3	0	0	3
5	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3
6	Corporate Accounting	3	1	0	4
7	Business Information Systems	3	0	0	3
8	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4
9	Business Statistics	3	0	0	3
10	Financial Management	3	1	0	4
11	International Business	3	0	0	3
12	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	3	0	0	3
13	Business Law	3	0	0	3
14	Research Methodology	3	0	0	3
15	Cost Accounting	3	1	0	4
16	Strategic Management	4	0	0	4
17	Income Tax for Managers	3	0	0	3
18	Project Management	4	0	0	4
19	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0
Total	No. of Credits			-	63

	Table 3.2 : List of Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)					
S.No.	Course Name	L	T	P	С	
1	Mastering English Communication	3	0	0	3	
2	Business English	3	0	0	3	
3	Sarala Kannada/ Savi Kannada/ Introduction to French Language	2	0	0	2	
	Total No. of Credits				8	

	Table 3.3 : List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)					
S.no	Course Name	L	Т	P	С	
1	Basics of Excel	1	0	2	2	
2	Advanced Excel	1	0	2	2	
3	Data Analysis for Decision Making	1	1	2	3	
Tota	l No. of Credits				7	

	Table 3.4 : List of Value Added Courses (VAC)							
S.No	Course Name	L	T	P	C			
1	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1			
2	Employability for Young Professionals	0	0	2	1			
3	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1			
4	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1			
5	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1			
6	Social Immersion Project	0	0	0	1			
Total	Total No. of Credits							

Table 3.5: Discipline Electives Courses/Specialization Tracks - Minimum of 24 credits is to be earned by the student in a
particular track.

Track 1 – Finance Basket

S.No.	Course Name	L	Т	P	С	
1	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	3	0	0	3	
2	Mergers and Acquisitions	3	0	0	3	
3	Financial Markets and Services	3	0	0	3	
4	Advance Financial Management	3	0	0	3	
5	Project Finance and Appraisal	3	0	0	3	
6	International Banking and Finance	3	0	0	3	
7	Global Capital Market and Investment Banking	3	0	0	3	
8	Foreign Direct Investment	3	0	0	3	
9	Strategic Financial Management	3	0	0	3	
10	Business Valuation	3	0	0	3	
11	Management Control System	3	0	0	3	·
12	Financial Modelling	3	0	0	3	

Track 2 - Human Resources Basket

S.No.	Course Name	L	Т	P	С
1	Industrial Relations Labour Laws	3	0	0	3
2	Knowledge Management	3	0	0	3
3	Organizational Change and Development	3	0	0	3
4	Strategic Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3

5	Performance Management	3	0	0	3
6	Personal Growth and Interpersonal Effectiveness	3	0	0	3
7	Training and Development	3	0	0	3
8	Social media and HRM	3	0	0	3
9	Compensation Management	3	0	0	3
10	HR Analytics	1	1	2	3
11	International Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3
12	Labour Legislation	3	0	0	3

Track 3 - Marketing Basket

S.No.	Course Name	L	Т	P	С
1	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	3
2	Service Marketing	3	0	0	3
3	Retail Management	3	0	0	3
4	Customer Relationship Management	3	0	0	3
5	Advertisement and Sales promotion	3	0	0	3
6	Sales & Distribution Management	3	0	0	3
7	Brand Management	3	0	0	3
8	Marketing Analytics	1	1	2	3
9	Rural Marketing	3	0	0	3
10	Integrated Marketing Communication	3	0	0	3
11	International Marketing	3	0	0	3
12	Green Marketing	3	0	0	3

Track 4 – E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Basket

S.No.	Course Name	I.	Т	Р	C
O.1 10.	COMIDE I WILL		-	1 -	

1	E Business Application	3	0	0	3
2	Quality Management	3	0	0	3
3	Supply Chain Modelling and Design	3	0	0	3
4	Purchase and Inventory Management	3	0	0	3
5	Lean Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	3
6	Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain	3	0	0	3
	Management				
7	Warehouse Management	3	0	0	3
8	Business Process Reengineering	3	0	0	3
9	Global Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	3
10	Supply Chain Risk Management	3	0	0	3
11	Supply Chain Analytics	1	1	2	3
12	Legal Aspects of E Commerce	3	0	0	3

	Table 3.6: Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minimum of 9 credits is to be earned by the student.											
Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	C						
1	DES2001	Design Thinking	3	0	0	3						
2	LAW2015	Cyber Law	3	0	0	3						
3	BAJ1026	Multimedia Story Telling	3	0	0	3						
4	BAJ1028	Content Creation for Social Media	3	0	0	3						

^{*}Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre Registration.

18. Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Dissertation / Project Work

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, dissertation, Social immersion project, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip BBA graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Plan.

Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 6 to 8 weeks in a company or organization during the Semester Break between 4th and 5th semester subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the School from time to time.
- 18.1.2 A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the School.
- 18.1.3 A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to

all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the School.

18.1.4 As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18.2 Dissertation

Every student shall, carryout dissertation under the overall supervision of the supervisor(s) during the VI semester of the program.

- 18.2.1 The dissertation offers an opportunity to the student(s) to explore a topic in depth. The dissertation would entail an investigation, together with the written report and interpretation thereof. The dissertation could either be of an exploratory type or a prescriptive type with a focus on its applicability to management situations. It may be a case study, a study of a policy problem, a historical study, development of a new method, comparison of two or more methods, formulation and testing a hypothesis relevant to some areas of management. The dissertation can also be field/library-based study or both. Normally, only a faculty member of the school concerned shall be allowed to supervise a dissertation. If the topic of a dissertation warrants, at the most two faculty members of the same School may be allowed to supervise a dissertation/project work. Considering the interdisciplinary nature of the work involved a faculty from other School and/or from industry/corporate organization active in the area in which the work is being carried may be allowed, to be associated as a co-supervisor.
- 18.2.2 The Faculty Coordinator(s) shall, in consultation with the Dean concerned, finalize the topic for dissertation along with the name(s) of the supervisor(s) at the beginning of Semester VI. For this purpose, the Coordinator shall take into account the relevance of the topic on which the candidate proposes to work. However, the Coordinator may, if the considers it necessary or expedient, ask a student to carry out dissertation on a topic other

- than the topic proposed by the student and/or under a supervisor other than the one under whom the student proposed to carryout his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.3 Midcourse alteration/ modification in the scope of dissertation would need explicit approval from the Dean of the School. The Coordinator shall prepare a list comprising the names of the students, topic allotted to each of them along with the name of the supervisor(s) and submit it to the Dean.
- 18.2.4 A certificate in the prescribed format to the effect that the dissertation carried out by the student independently or in collaboration with other student(s) issued by the Supervisor(s) concerned and endorsed by the Faculty Coordinator concerned, shall form the part of the submission for evaluation.
- 18.2.5 Every student who spends a specified period of time in an industry/organization/institute for reasons of work related to his/her dissertation, with prior permission from the Faculty Coordinator concerned will explicitly acknowledge working in the relevant industry/organization/institute.
- 18.2.6 The dissertation should typically be between 30 to 50 pages. Students are required to submit their dissertation in the VI Semester within the specified timeframe. If a student fails to submit the dissertation by the deadline, they will be assigned a placeholder grade 'I' in cases of exceptional circumstances, such as medical emergencies or the death of an immediate family member. In all other cases, a grade of 'F' will be awarded. The student will be required to repeat the dissertation in the appropriate semester of the following academic session, provided that other regulations allow for the continuation of their studies at the University.
- 18.2.7 The student shall submit to Program Coordinator one printed soft bound copy of his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.8 An Assessment Committee constituted by the Dean / Director/ HOD of the School comprising internal and external membersshall conduct Viva-Voce on dissertation.

18.2.9 The Evaluation components for dissertation and the respective weightages are detailed in Table 5:

Table - 5	- 100 - 5								
Dissertation Evaluation Components and Weightage									
Evaluation Components	Weightage (of the total marks)								
Dissertation Report	50 %								
Supervisor Evaluation and	20%								
Feedback									
Viva-Voce	30 %								

18.3 Social Immersion Project

The objective of a Social Immersion Project is to sensitize and inculcate commitment to social and environmental issues and make a contribution through service and experiential learning. The outcome is to produce graduates who are sensitized and committed to serving the social and environmental needs of society. The Social Immersion Project is a 1-credit course involving 15 hours of engagement, which may be completed either in one continuous session or through periodic intervals with one or more organizations. The student is required to complete this during the 6th Semester of the Program. The nature and details of the Social Immersion Project shall be approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (DAC). As per the Academic Regulations, the 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Course and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Course. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Social Immersion Project (it may be another type of Project as approved by the concerned DAC) until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Social Immersion Project. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence this is not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

19. List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses

The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

20. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

				SEME	STER I					
			CREDI	T STRUC	CTURE					
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONTACT HOURS	Skill Developme nt	Focus Areas	
1	COM2095	Business Accounting	3	1	0	4	4	EM / EN		Core
2	BSE2090	Managerial Economics	4	0	0	4	4	S/ EN		Core
3	BBA2008	Management and Behavioural Practices	4	0	0	4	4	S	HP/ GS	Core
4	SOC1001	Corporate Governance & Business Ethics	3	0	0	3	3	S/ EM/ EN	HP	Core
5	BBA2068	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3	3	S/ EN	HP/ GS	Core
6	ENG1016	Mastering English Communication	3	0	0	3	3	S/ EM		AEC
7	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	VAC
		TOTAL				22	23			

				S	SEMES	TER II				
			CRE	DIT ST	RUCT	URE				
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONTACT HOURS	Skill Developme nt	Focus Areas	
1	COM2008	Corporate Accounting	3	1	0	4	4	S/ EN	HP	Core
2	BBA2031	Business Information Systems	3	0	0	3	3	S / EN		Core
3	BBA2005	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4	4	S/EM	GS	Core
4	SOC2003	Business Statistics	3	0	0	3	3	F		Core
5	DES2001	Design Thinking	3	0	0	3	3			Multidis ciplinar y
6	ENG2020	Business English	3	0	0	3	3	F		AEC
7	KAN1002/ KAN2002/ FRL 1004	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada / Introduction to French Language		0	0	2	2			AEC
8	BBA1017	Basics of Excel	1	0	2	2	3	EM / EN	HP	SEC
9	PPS1006	Employability for Young Professionals	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	VAC
		TOTAL				25	27			

				SEMEST	TER III					
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONTA CT HOURS	Skill Develop ment	Focus Areas	
1	BBA2030	Financial Management	3	1	0	4	4	S / EN	HP/ GS	Core
2	BBA2043	International Business	3	0	0	3	3	EM / EN		Core
3	BBA2067	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	3	0	0	3	3	EM / EN	HP	Core
4	BBA2042	Business Law	3	0	0	3	3			Core
5	BBA2041	Research Methodology	3	0	0	3	3	S/EM		Core
6	Multidiscipl inary – 2	Multidisciplinary Open Elective – 2	3	0	0	3	3			Multidiscip linary
7	BBA1019	Advanced Excel	1	0	2	2	3	EM / EN	HP	SEC
8	PPS3019	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	VAC
		TOTAL				22	24			

	SEMESTER IV											
			CRED	IT STRU	JCTURE							
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	T	P	С	CONTAC T HOURS	Skill Development	Focus Areas			
1	COM2009	Cost Accounting	3	1	0	4	4	EM / EN	HP	Core		
2	BBA2010	Strategic Management	4	0	0	4	4	EM / EN		Core		
3	BBA2044	Income Tax for Managers	3	0	0	3	3	EM / EN		Core		
4	BBA3072	Project Management	4	0	0	4	4	EM / EN		Core		
5	Multidiscipli nary- 3	Multidisciplinary Open Elective – 3	3	0	0	3	3			Multidiscipli nary		
6	CHE1020	Environmental Studies and Sustainable Development	2	0	0	0	2	EM		Core		
7	BBA2026	Data Analysis for Decision Making	1	1	2	3	3	EM / EN		SEC		
8	PPS4002	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN	HP	VAC		

TOTAL					
		22	25		

	SEMESTER V									
			CRED	IT STRU	CTURI	E				
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONTACT HOURS	Skill Development	Focus Areas	
1	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective - I	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
2	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – II	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
3	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – III	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
4	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – IV	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
5	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective – V	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
6	BBAXXX	Discipline Elective - VI	3	0	0	3	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective
7	PPS3018	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1	2	S/ EM/ EN		VAC

8	SOC3002	Internship	-	-	-	2	0	S/ EM/ EN	ES	Internship
		TOTAL				21	20			

SEMESTER VI CREDIT STRUCTURE Skill SL **COURSE CONTACT Focus** \mathbf{C} **COURSE NAME** L T P Develo No CODE **HOURS Areas** pment S/ EM/ Core ES SOC4002 Dissertation 6 EN Discipline **BBAXXX** Discipline Elective – VII | 3 E/EM 2 0 0 3 3 Elective Discipline Elective -Discipline **BBAXXX** 0 E/EM 3 0 3 3 Elective VIII Social VAC Immersion SOC1003 S 4 1 Project TOTAL **13** 8

21.Course Catalogues

Course Code:	Course Title: Business Accounting	L-T- P- C				
COM2095		1-1-1-0	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	NIL					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	Business accounting is concerned with the relationship between management and various other stakeholders and the role of regulatory mechanism in resolving any financial issue. Specifically, Business accounting covers the areas like book keeping which involves basic accounting terms, journal, subsidiary books, ledger. And Accounting which involves trial balance, capital & revenue items, provisions & reserves, depreciation accounting, bank reconciliation and presentation and preparation of financial statements of sole proprietor and company.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be a CO1: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting in Cash Book, Sales Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Boo	explore the basic n book-keeping varchase Return Bo bank reconciliation	vith journ ook. Diffe on statem panies.	nal and rentiat	parts of it lii ing Capital a business.	ke- ınd

Course objective		e of the course is to famil oment through Problem		ers with the co	oncepts of Business Accoun	ting and attain
Module 1	Introduction	to Basic Accounting				11 Sessions
	nd limitations of a d conventions; Basi	ccounting; Types of accic accounting terminolog	ounting informagy; Accounting l	ation; Üsers o	f accounting information a ounting Standards and IFR	
Module 2	Journal, Led	ger and Trial Balance				11 Sessions
O O		l balance- purpose of tri			urnal Entries in Journal; Me ing trial balance – total metl	O
Topics:	ubsidiary Books): (Cash Book –Cash Book v			: Columns; Petty Cash Bool	Sessions (Theory only);
Module 4	Rectification exchange,	of errors and Bills o	f			11 Sessions
	ngle sided and dou	ıble-sided errors; Bills o	f exchange- Mea		Expenditure; Capital and Res and needs of Bills of exch	-
Module 5	Financial Statements of		essions			

	Sole		
	Proprietorship		

Topics:

Trading & Profit and loss account -Gross profit, Operating profit, Net profit

Balance Sheet -Need, Grouping, Marshalling of Assets, Liabilities

Adjustments in preparation of financial statements - Adjustments respect to closing stock,

Outstanding expenses, Prepaid expenses, accrued income, Income received in advance

Preparation of Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet of sole proprietorship;

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Preparation of financial statements of a sole proprietor taking 20 to 25 journal entries with Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance.

Take a Cash Book having at least 20 entries and prepare a Bank Reconciliation Statement.

Reference

Text book

M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C. Gupta - Advanced Accounts, S.Chandand Company Ltd., New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel-Analysis of Financial Statements Including Project Work, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel -Basic Accounting, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

Reference

S.N.Maheswari Introduction to Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi.

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARA-09-2021-0177/full/html

 $\underline{https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/search?q=book+keeping+and+accounting\&showAll=true}\\$

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Nasa Dhanraj
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA2008	Course Title: Management and Behavioral Practices L-T-P-C 4 0 0 4					
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-requisites	 General Knowledge in Business world Knowledge about different management processes 					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course provides a conceptual overview and fundamentals leading to functions of management. The students should be able to describe and discuss the elements of effective management, ii) discuss and apply the planning, organizing and control processes, iii) describe various theories related to the development of leadership skills, motivation techniques, team work and effective communication, iv) communicate effectively through both oral and written presentation. It enables the students to inculcate the management qualities like leadership and planning and organizing the activities which are assigned to them as a task. It also paves way to learn the basics of management and its functions in each and every organization from top level to lower-level management					

Course Out Comes	At the end of t	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:					
	CO 1: Describe	CO 1: Describe the fundamentals of management (Knowledge)					
	CO 2: Discuss	CO 2: Discuss the principles of planning and decision-making (Comprehension)					
	CO 3: Explain	CO 3: Explain the organizing process (Comprehension)					
	CO 4: Identify	CO 4: Identify the principles of Controlling and Directing (Comprehension)					
	CO 5: Summar	CO 5: Summarize behavior of organization in individuals and groups. (Comprehension)					
Course Objective:	,	he objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Management and Behavioural ractices and attain Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques.					
	Introduction						
Module 1	to Management			11 Sessions			
D (1 11) D 10	16 Carte		1/ D : 1 /	. D. 1. () 1.01.111			

Definition -Nature-Process and Significance of Management; Henry Fayol's Principles of management; Role of managers; Managerial Skills; Evolution of Management Thought: Classical Management Approaches, Behavioral Management Approaches, Quantitative Management Approach, Modern Management Approaches; Management as a Science or Art - Management as a profession; Differentiate Administration and Management; Functions of Management.

Module 2	Planning	11 Carriana
Niodule 2	and Decision Making	11 Sessions

Planning: Meaning and Nature and Importance of Planning; Types of Plans; Planning process; Management by Objective (MBO); Management by Exception (MBE).

Decision Making: Meaning, Definition and Nature; Types of decisions; Decision Making Process; Rational Perspectives and Behavioral Aspects of decision making.

Module 3	Organizing			11 Sessions			
Organizing: Definition, Nature ar	Organizing: Definition, Nature and purpose; Principles of Organization; Types of Organization; Organizational Structure and Design; Line,						
Staff and functional authority; C	onflict between	Line and Staff; Overo	coming the Line-Staff	Conflict; Departmentation; Span of control;			
Authority, Responsibility and Acc	ountability; Dele	egation Vs Decentralizat	tion; Centralization Vs	. Decentralization			
Module 4	Directing &			11 Sessions			
controlling							
Directing: Nature of Directing function; Principles; Importance of Effective Direction; Motivating people at work; motivational theories;							
Leadership and change; Effective Communication skills for directing; Barriers of communication.							

Controlling: Concept- Nature and Importance; Essentials of Control; Requirements of an Effective Control System; Behavioral Implications of Control; Techniques of Managerial control.

Module 5	Introduction to	11 Sessions
	Organizational	
	Behavior	

Definition of Organizational Behavior, OB as systematic study, Contribution from other disciplines, Challenges and Opportunities in organizational behavior, OB Model/Framework- Individual, Group and Organisational Level.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NPTEL Videos used to enhance the students understanding.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: Assess the cases with respect to principles of management and prepare a write up of 1000-1500 words.

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Self-learning: Management as a Science or Art - Management as a profession

Experiential Learning: Case Studies on Planning and Controlling

Participative learning: Group discussion and presentation on Planning and Decision Making

Web Based Resources:

W1: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CmC8UaCNQFc

W2: https://byjus.com/commerce/henri-fayol-14-principles-of-management/

W3: https://www.simplilearn.com/principles-of-management-by-henri-fayol-article

W4: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U4wuKKwV-eg

W5: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dEVulKf1wYs

PU E-Book Resources Links:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- 1. <u>Lichtenthaler, U.</u> (2016), "Six principles for shared management: a framework for the integrated economy", <u>Journal of Business Strategy</u>, Vol. 37 No. 4, pp. 3-11. https://doi.org/10.1108/JBS-03-2015-0029 Link: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JBS-03-2015-0029/full/html
- 2. <u>Kristiansen, A.</u> and <u>Schweizer, R.</u> (2021), "Practice coordination by principles: a contemporary MNC approach to coordinating global practices", <u>Critical Perspectives on International Business</u>, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print. https://doi.org/10.1108/cpoib-04-2020-0027.

Link: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/cpoib-04-2020-0027/full/html

NPTEL Videos:

- 1. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107150/L01.html
- 2. http://digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105146/L01.html

Case Study Links:

- 1. https://www.citehr.com/296129-case-studies-principles-management-business-management.html
- 2. Chrome extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/http://punainternationalschool.com/assets/upload/ckimages/XII%20BST%20Case%20Studies-ch-2.pdf
- 3. https://studyresearch.in/2018/03/11/case-studies-principles-of-management/
- 4. https://cbsencertsolutions.com/case-study-chapter-2-principles-of-management/

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS": Henry Fayol's Principles of management; Role of managers; Managerial Skills; Evolution of Management Thought: Classical Management Approaches, Behavioral Management Approaches, Quantitative Management Approach, Modern Management Approaches; Management as a Science or Art

Topics relevant to development of "HUMAN VALUES AND ETHICS": Importance of Effective Direction; Motivating people at work; motivational theories; Leadership and change; Effective Communication skills for directing; Barriers of communication.

Textbook

T1: Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert Jr. (2014). Management (6th edition), New Delhi: Prentice Hall India.

References

R1: Koontz, H. and Wihrich H, Management, Mc Graw Hill.

R2: Stoner, J etc., Management, Pearson Education.

R3: Sharma, Principles of Management, Kalyani Publishers, Hyderabad

R4: Dinkar Pagare, Business Management

R5: Gupta C.B., Business Management

R6: Harold Koontz, Cyril O Donnel, Heinz Weihrich, Management

R7: James A.B. Stoner & Charles Wankel, Management

R8: Prasad L.M., Principles of Management

R9: Daft, R. L. (2009). Principles of Management (1st edition), Cengage Learning.

R10: Gupta, R.S., Sharma, B.D., & Bhalla. N.S. (2011). Principles & Practices of Management (11th edition). New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers.

R11:Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A. Judge and Neharika Vohra (2018), 18th Ed. Organizational Behaviour. Pearson Education Asia

Catalogue prepared by Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay			
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024		
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024		

Course Code:	Course Title: Managerial Economics	L-T-P-C	4					
BSE2090				0	0	4		
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Elementary Knowledge of Economics							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and will hel	p the students to g	ain k	nowledge	about e	economics,		
	theory of economics, factors that influence function	tioning of an econor	ny. Po	ost compl	etion of	the course		
	student will be able to develop an understandin	g of how businesses	s have	to respon	respond to the economic			
	environment.							
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the stude	ents shall be able to						
	CO1: Describe the factors influencing consumption decision							
	CO2: Explain the theory of production	CO2: Explain the theory of production						
	CO3: Discuss the type of markets	CO3: Discuss the type of markets						
	CO4: Apply key concepts of macroeconomics for	or decision making						
	CO5 : Relate the change in the economic policy	with changing busir	ness d	ecisions				
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the	learners with the co	ncept	s of Man	agerial l	Economics		
	and attain Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques.							

Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Microeconomics and			11 Sessions
	Consumption Decision	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
problem-Opportunity cost, PPF. Law	1 1	ationship, determinants, ex	ceptions - Demand schedul	e, equations and
diagrams, shift and movement along the			-	•
and supply - Calculating Price Elasticity price elasticity, income elasticity.	y of Demand, Categories of Pr	ice Elasticity of demand, def	terminants of price elasticity	or demand, cross
Module 2	Theory of Production and Costs			11 Sessions
diagrams – Three stages of production marginal and total costs, equation, sched and diseconomies of scale at firm level		g costs and various cost co	oncepts - Fixed and variable	costs - Average,
Module 3	Market Structure			11 Sessions
Topics: Perfect competition-Features – Characteristics. Oligopoly –Features.	- profit maximization - Mono	poly, why and how they ar	ise – characteristics Monopo	istic competition
Module 4	Key Concepts of Macroeconomics			11 Sessions
Topics : Key Concepts of Macroecono (MPC, MPS, Investment functions) Agg	ž 1	1 5	, Keynesian theory of incon	ne determination
Module 5	Key concepts of Macroeconomics and economic policy			11 Sessions

Topics: Importance, issues of Macroeconomics -Circular flow models of economy-Measurement of National Income. Meaning and scope of fiscal policy-Fiscal Instruments-Kinds of fiscal policy. The union budget process, functions of a Central bank-Objectives and instruments of monetary policy, Inflation.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

1. Course project on types of market

Reference

Text book

1. Kaur, S., Mc. Eachern, W. A. (2016). Micro ECON A South-Asian Perspective. Cengage

Reference

Salvatore, D., Rastogi, K. R. (2020). Managerial Economics: Principles and Worldwide

Applications. Oxford Higher Education.

Mankiw, N. G. Taylor, M.P. (2017). Macro Economics, Cengage.

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Meenakshi Y
Recommended by the Board of	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Studies on	

Date of Approval by the Academic	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Council	

Course Code: BBA2068	Course Title: Human Resource Management	L-T- P-	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	2.0	1 0		1 0			
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Human Resource Management Knowledge of compensation as a part of Human Resou	Knowledge of Human Resource Management					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	Course will enable the students to understand the cobusiness perspective. The course is conceptual in natural various traditional and modern practices of compension policies on compensation. Students will be able to be compensation policy in line with skills sets of employed operate.	re and wi ation met ave a bet	ll enh hods : ter ui	ance stu in adhe nderstar	idents' knov rence to the nding about	vledge about government designing a	
Course Out Comes	operate. On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Outline the evolution of HRM and roles and responsibilities of a HR Manager. (Knowledge) CO 2: Describe the process of Human resources planning and Job design. (Comprehension) CO 3: Outline the factors affecting Recruitment and Selection Process. (Comprehension) CO 4: Recognize the importance of training and its process. (Comprehension) CO 5: Identify various methods of Performance Appraisal. (Comprehension)						

Course Objective	The objective of the c	ourse is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Human Resource
	Management and attair	Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques.
Course Content:		
Module 1	Introduction to HRM	11 sessions
Topics: Introduction	to HRM: Meaning- Definition	n - Evolution - Overview of the functions of HRM - Role of HR manager -
Challenges and Oppo	ortunities of HRM - HR Struct	are Recent trends in HRM- Introduction to HR Analytics.
	Recruitment and	
Module 2	selection	10 sessions
Selection - Significan		
Module 3	Human Resources Planning and Job	10 sessions
Module 3	Planning and Job Analysis	
Module 3 Human Resources F	Planning and Job Analysis Planning and Job Analysis: Int	roduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of
Module 3 Human Resources F shortage or surplus of	Planning and Job Analysis Planning and Job Analysis: Into workforce. Forecasting future	roduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of re manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis - Process- Job
Module 3 Human Resources F shortage or surplus of	Planning and Job Analysis Planning and Job Analysis: Interpretation - Job Enrichment - Job Performance	roduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of re manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis - Process- Job
Module 3 Human Resources F shortage or surplus of description - Job spectors Module 4	Planning and Job Analysis Planning and Job Analysis: Interpretation of workforce Forecasting future iffication - Job Enrichment - Job Performance appraisal	roduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of re manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis - Process- Job Design Techniques. 10 sessions
Module 3 Human Resources F shortage or surplus of description - Job spectors Module 4 Performance Approximately 19 control of the control o	Planning and Job Analysis Planning and Job Analysis: Interpretation - Job Enrichment - Job Performance appraisal aisal: Performance Appraisal	roduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of re manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis - Process- Job Design Techniques. 10 sessions Introduction - Purpose, Process, Trait, Behavioral and Result methods of
Module 3 Human Resources F shortage or surplus of description - Job spectors Module 4 Performance Approximately 19 performance App	Planning and Job Analysis Planning and Job Analysis: Interpretation - Job Enrichment - Job Performance appraisal aisal: Performance Appraisal	roduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of re manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis - Process- Job Design Techniques. 10 sessions
Module 3 Human Resources F shortage or surplus of description - Job spectors Module 4 Performance Apprais Module 5	Planning and Job Analysis Planning and Job Analysis: Interpretation of workforce. Forecasting future iffication - Job Enrichment - Job Enrich	roduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of re manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis - Process- Job Design Techniques. 10 sessions Introduction - Purpose, Process, Trait, Behavioral and Result methods of Performance appraisal systems - Role of Technology in performance appraisal.
Module 3 Human Resources F shortage or surplus of description - Job spectors Module 4 Performance Apprais Module 5 Training and Develop	Planning and Job Analysis Planning and Job Analysis: Interpretation of workforce. Forecasting future iffication - Job Enrichment - Job Enrich	roduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of re manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis - Process- Job Design Techniques. 10 sessions Introduction - Purpose, Process, Trait, Behavioral and Result methods of Performance appraisal systems - Role of Technology in performance appraisal. 10 sessions 10 sessions 10 sessions

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, HRIS

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning: Presentation on HR budgeting

Text Book

T1. V S P Rao 3rd Edition: Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. Excel Books

References

R1. Robbins D A (2010): Fundamentals of Human Resource Management: New Delhi: Wiley.

R2. Aswathappa (2011) Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill.

R3. Alan Price (2011), Human Resource Management: Cengage Learning.

Presidency University link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=JSTOR1_REDO_1 577

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/63829

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIBRARY01 06082022 94

Dr. Vijayasree
4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: Corporate Governance And L- T-				
SOC1001	Business Ethics P- C 3 0 0 3				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication				
	General Knowledge in Business world				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	The aim of course to give overall knowledge of auditing principles and concepts. The course is practices as it designed to provide in-depth study of auditing principles, concepts, and applies mainly to business and investors. Further, it will provide the student with a working knowledge of auditing procedures and techniques, standards as well as audit of various entity.				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students will be able to CO1: Discuss the fundamental principles of Corporate Governance CO2: Outline the various codes and systems of Corporate Governance CO3: Identify the benefits of managing ethics in workplace CO4: Explain various theories of business ethics CO5: Identify ethics in all the aspects of business				
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Corporate Governance and Business Ethics and attain Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course Content:					
Module 1	Introduction to Corporate 11 Sessions Governance				

Corporate governance: meaning, definition, scope, objectives; need for corporate governance; fundamental principles; Factors affecting the quality of corporate governance; Benefits to society of good governance to corporation; Issues in Corporate Governance; Benefits of good corporate governance. Case studies

Module 2	Codes and systems of Corporate		10 Sessions
	Governance		

Development of Corporate governance codes; Framework of OECD Principles; 4 Ps' of Corporate governance; Elements of corporate governance to manage Strategic Risk, Corporate governance Systems:- Indian Model of Governance: The Anglo-American Model, German Model, Japanese Model; Obligations to society.

Modulo 2	Introduction to		10 Sessions
Module 3	Business Ethics		10 Sessions

Business Ethics: meaning, definition, importance, need, evolution; Relation between Business ethics and Corporate Governance; Relationship between Ethics and Law .Code of conduct and ethics for managers; Benefits of managing ethics in workplace; recognizing ethical organizations. Key difference between Ethics and Values. Ethics and Morality, Kohlberg's six stages of moral development, Importance of Business Ethics. Factors impacting Business Ethics.

Module 4	Theories of Business Ethics			10 Sessions
----------	--------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Consequentialist and non-consequentialist Normative and Applied theories: Egoism, Utilitarianism, Deontological/Kantian theories. Normative theories: Stockholder theory, Stakeholder theory, Social contract theory and criticism. Indian Ethical traditions: Gandhian Principles, Righteousness as the way in Gita, Business and Islam, teachings of the Church

Module 5	Business	and		10 Sessions
	Ethics			

Ethics of consumer protection; Environmental ethics; Marketing ethics; ethical issues and HRM; Financial Management ethics; Ethical dilemma, Ethics and Corporate Governance during Covid-19 pandemic; New trends in Business ethics and Corporate governance globally. Common Misconduct in Organizations

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 2. Group Discussion
- 3. Case Study

Reference

Text book

Text Books and Reference Books:

1. A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education.

Essential Reading/ Recommended Reading:

- 1. Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI
- 2. Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI
- 3. P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors.
- 4. S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi.

Web Recourses-

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S2043-052320140000006010/full/html

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Annette
Recommended by the Board	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
of Studies on	

Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Date of Approval by the	24. Academic Council meeting neid on 5. August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM2008	Course Title: Corporate accounting	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4				
Version No.	1.0	1	I	-L	l					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication									
	General Knowledge in Accounts									
	Knowledge about Business World.	Knowledge about Business World.								
Anti-requisites	NIL									
Course Description	This course on Corporate Accounting is offered as a compulsory paper in the second semester, and will allow learners to demonstrate technical proficiency. It is a branch of Financial Accounting that studies the accounting process of those operations that present specific unique features according to the legal status of the figure engaging in the business activity. This course is beneficial to assist in the intellectual, social and personal development of the student to a range of specialist and generalist business professions.									
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to CO1. Explain the procedure for issue of shares and CO 2. Discuss the Underwriter's liability of shares CO 3. Discuss the process involved in Profit prior to CO 4. Explain the process of computation of Valuation CO 5. Summarize the process of preparation of Corona control of the course, the student shall be able to CO 5. Summarize the process of preparation of Corona course, the student shall be able to CO 5. Summarize the process of preparation of Corona course, the student shall be able to CO 5. Summarize the process of preparation of Corona course, the student shall be able to CO 5. Summarize the process of preparation of Corona course, the course of the course, the course of the course course course of the course cours	debentures o Incorporation tion of Shares		ounts						

Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Corporate Accounting and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	ISSUE OF SHARES AND DEBENTURES			11 sessions				
Meaning of share, Type	s of shares -Preference shares	and Equity shares -Issue	of Shares at Par, Premiu	m and Discount, Pro-rata				
Allotment, Journal entri	es relating to issue of shares-	Debentures – Meaning –Ty	pes of Debentures Journa	al entries relating to issue				
of Debentures.								
Module 2	UNDERWRITING OF SHARES			11 sessions				
S	l in underwriting - underw			S				
Calculation of underwri	iter's liability- Complete unde	erwriting – Partial Underw	riting -Calculation of Ur	nderwriters Commission.				
Module 3	PROFIT PRIOR TO INCORPORATION			11 sessions				
Meaning - calculation o	of sales ratio – time ratio – wei	ghted ratio - treatment of	capital and revenue expe	enditure - Ascertainment				
of pre-incorporation and	d post-incorporation profits by	y preparing Profit and Loss	Account and Balance Sl	neet.				
Module 4	VALUATION OF SHARES			11 sessions				
Meaning - Need for Va	aluation - Factors Affecting	Valuation - Methods of Va	aluation: Intrinsic Value	Method, Yield Method,				
Earning Capacity Method, Fair Value of shares. Rights Issue and types - Problems.								
Module 5	COMPANY FINAL ACCOUNTS			11 sessions				

Knowledge on requirements of Companies Act for presentation of Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet of a company – Preparation of profit and loss account and balance sheet of corporate entities, excluding Calculation of managerial remuneration and Disposal of company profits.

Targeted Application: Financial Statements in Excel & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint and Excel .

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Case study Analysis.

Assignment 2: Experiential Learning: Financial Statement Analysis.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

- Self-learning topics Meaning and Types of Shares: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350410768804/full/html
- Problem based learning Problems on Valuation of Shares
- Participative learning Profit & loss account and Balance sheet of corporate entities: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CFRI-10-2021-0208/full/html.

Case Studies:

 $\underline{https://www.businesstoday.in/markets/company-stock/story/adani-power-shares-fall-hindenburg-report-368052-2023-\underline{01-30}$

Youtube Materials:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_F6a0ddbjtI

MOOCs:

https://in.coursera.org/projects/create-financial-statement-using-microsoft-excel

Reference:
Text Book:

Text Books And Reference Books:

- 1. S. Anil Kumar, B. Mariyappa and V. Rajesh Kumar (2022) Corporate Accounting (1St Edition). Mumbai: Himalayan Publishing House.
- 2. S.N. Maheshwari, and S. K. Maheshwari. Corporate Accounting. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

Essential Reading / Recommended Reading

- 1. Ashok Sehgal, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting. Taxman Publication, New Delhi.
- 2. V.K. Goyal and Ruchi Goyal, Corporate Accounting. PHI Learning.
- 3. Jain, S.P. and K.L. Narang. Corporate Accounting. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Bhushan Kumar Goyal, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting, International Book House
- 5. P. C. Tulsian and Bharat Tulsian, Corporate Accounting, S.Chand
- 6. Amitabha Mukherjee, Mohammed Hanif, Corporate Accounting, McGraw Hill Education

PU Resources:

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CFRI-10-2021-0208/full/html. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350410768804/full/html

Case study references:

1. Financial statements preparation:

https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financial-statements-example-amazon-case-study/

2. Adani Downfall and Hindenburg Report:

https://hindenburgresearch.com/adani/

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by

Dr. Satyanarayana

Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Marketing Management	L-T-P-	4						
BBA2005		C	4	0	0	4			
Version No.	2.0								
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of marketing as a function of Management								
	Understand the importance of marketing for a business								
Anti-requisites	Nil								
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to gain insight about Marketing management practices from product and services perspective. After the completion of the course students will be able to understand products and services mix, its applicability in business.								
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be CO1: Describe the basic concept of Marketing and its applic CO2: Infer the various internal and external factors which a (Comprehension)	ation in b		•	0 /	ganization			

Course objective	CO3: Explain marketing mix to meet growing needs of the customer (Comprehension) CO4: Identify the basis of segmentation, targeting and positioning for products and services (Comprehension) CO5: Summarize the factors influencing consumer behavior and its impact on consumer decision making process (Comprehension) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Marketing Management and							
Course objective	attain Skill Development through P		1 0	ivianagement and				
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to Marketing Management			11 Sessions				
Approaches to Marketing	Market, Sales & Selling - Difference bg-Functions of Marketing. Contemposing myopia, Social marketing, Societa	orary Marketing Practice	3	0				
Module 2	Marketing environment			11 Sessions				
	onment – Internal & External (Micro/ rix – Macro Environment – PESTEL , V	•		Objectives - Micro				
Module 3	Marketing mix			11 Sessions				
Introduction to 4 Ps of M	larketing- History - Product-Concept	- Classification of Produ	cts - Levels of products - PI	C. Pricing- Factors				
	affecting pricing, Types of Pricing. Place – Factors affecting Channel selection- Types of Channels. Promotion – Promotional mix, Personal Selling, Direct Marketing, Sales Promotion, PR, Advertising, AIDA, E Promotion strategy							
Module 4	Segmentation, targeting, positioning			11 Sessions				
Mass marketing Vs Segmentation. Need for Segmentation. <i>Market segmentation</i> : Segmenting Consumer Markets; Segmenting Business Markets; Requirements for Effective Segmentation <i>Market Targeting</i> : Evaluating Market Segments; Selecting Target Market. <i>Differentiation & Positioning</i> : Positioning Maps, Choosing a Differentiation & Positioning Strategy.								

Module 5	Consumer behavior and	11 Sessions
	CRM	

Understanding Consumer Behaviour in Indian and Global context: Factors influencing buyer behaviour – Cultural, Social, Individual and Psychological Influences. Rational & Irrational behavior of Consumer – Stages of buying - Understand the concept of customer loyalty and lifetime value. Relationship Marketing and CRM- Role of CRM, Pareto Principle

Targeted Application: HR manual

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

Text Book

R1- Appanniah, H.R., Ramanath, H.R. and Bhaskar, H.R (2020) Marketing Management. HPH

References

T1 - Kotler, P and Keller, k. (2015). *Marketing Management: A south Asian perspective*. Person Publisher.

Ali, M. (2021), "A social practice theory perspective on green marketing initiatives and green purchase behavior", <u>Cross Cultural & Strategic Management</u>, Vol. 28 No. 4, pp. 815-838. https://doi.org/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241

<u>Balmer, J.M.T.</u> (2011), "Corporate marketing myopia and the inexorable rise of a corporate marketing logic: Perspectives from identity-based views of the firm", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 45 No. 9/10, pp. 1329-1352. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/03090561111151781</u>

Presidency University link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090561111151781/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_lw05/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Syed Abid
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code BBA2031	Course Title: Business Informati Systems	tion L- T- P- C	2	1	0	3	
Version No.	1.0			1 -			
Course Pre- requisites	 Basic knowledge of business information systems Awareness of the role of Information Technology in digital era Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability 						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course Description	This course is analytical in nature. It enables the students to learn the information system to manage the process in the organization. It will also enrich them with knowledge in the terms of database used in business to collect data, the different methodologies used to develop an IS, its functional systems, and the fundamentals of communication and networking within a system and among multiple systems. This course benefit the students to evaluate the Internet's impact on the use of IS in organizations. and ethical considerations on organizational threats.						

Course Outcome	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
	CO 1: Describe the impact of information	CO 1: Describe the impact of information system and technology in business. [Knowledge]					
	CO 2: Outline the development of Infor	mation System in organization. [Knowledge]					
	CO 3: Discuss the application of	Information System in different functional areas of					
	business[Comprehension]						
	CO 4: Review the implementation of DI	BMS in business.[Comprehension]					
	CO 5: Identify the recent trends of IT fo	r the business environment[Comprehension]					
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to famili	arize the learners with the concepts of Business Information					
	System and attain Skill Development th	rough <mark>Participative Learning techniques.</mark>					
Course Content:							
	Introduction to	11 Sessions					
Module 1	Information						
	technology and						
	Information System						
Topics : Introduction to	IT & IS, Difference between IS and IT, Ir	npact of Information Technology on Business (Business Data					
Processing, Intra and In	iter Organizational communication using r	etwork technology, Business process and Knowledge process					

outsourcing), Need for Information System, Managers and Activities in IS, Importance of Information systems, Types of Information.

Module 2	Database Management System	10 Sessions	

Topics: Introduction to Data and Information, Database, Types of Database models, Difference between file management systems and Data Base Management System, Advantages and Disadvantages of Data Base Management System, Data warehousing, Data mining, Application of Data Base Management System.

Module 3	Information System Development	10 Sessions
Topics: Introduction	n to Information System Developmen	System Development Life Cycle, Phases of System Development Life
Cycle, Fact Finding	Technique, Flow Chart, Security and C	ntrol Issues in Information System.
		10 Sessions
Module 4	Application of IS in Business	
Topics: Introduction	n to Information System in Business, I	plementation of Information System in the field of Marketing, Human
Resource, Financial	Management, Production and its Impo	tance in Decision-Making.
Module 5		10 Sessions
Wiodale 3	Recent Trends in IT	To Sessions
Topics: Virtualization Learning.	on, Cloud computing, Grid Computir	
Tanadal Annii adia	on (Duning on Managaria) and Canagari	
MS Excel, MS Acces		communication & Tools that can be used:
Assignment/Project Article Review, Gro	Work: up Discussion, Case Analysis, Participa	ive Learning and Self Learning
Text Book T1. Jaytilak Biswas.	(2020) Management Information Syste	s. Sage publications
, , ,	Business information systems. New D	, and the second
R2: Deepak Bansal,	A (2019). SEO The Ultimate Guide for	Vebsite Owners. BUUKS, India

R3: Laudon, K. C. (2007). Management information systems: Managing the digital firm. Pearson Education India.

R4: The Database Systems – The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J Widom Pearson.

E Book collection

E1: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=3&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-

6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=340795&db=nlebk

E2: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=4&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=InNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbG12ZQ%3d%3d#AN=1642036&db=nlebk

PU e-Resources: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/remoteAccess

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb047557/full/html

Catalogue	Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay
prepared by	
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic Council	

Course SOC2003	Code:	Course Title:	Business Statistics	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.		2.0						

Course Pre-	Basic Analytical skills.						
requisites	Basic numeric skills.						
Anti-requisites							
Course Description		<u> </u>	vide students the ability to unde	O			
			ate them quantitatively in busin				
			students to collect, process, anal				
	environment and variou	us operations in a precis	se, systematic and scientific man	ner			
Course Outcomes			subject statistics and methods of	f collecting, classifying and			
	presenting statistical da						
	CO2. Discuss the statist						
		CO3. Recognize consistency of the statistical data					
	CO4. Compute associat		tween statistical data				
	CO5. Practice construct						
Course Objective:	,		learners with the concepts of Bu	usiness Statistics and attain			
	Skill Development through Problem solving methodologies.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction	Group discussion	Group discussion	11 Sessions			
Magning Definition	and Coope of Statistics	Collection of data: Dri	mary and Secondary; Methods	of collecting primary data			
\mathcal{C}	*		ims -Histograms and Ogives, Pie				
Module 2	Measures of Centra		Group discussion	8 Sessions			
Widule 2	Tendency	ii Group discussion	Group discussion	o Sessions			
Measures of Central	Tendency: Arithmetic Me	ean, Median, Mode, Geo	ometric Mean, and Harmonic Me	ean; Quartiles.			
Module 3	Measures of Dispersion	n Case study	Case study analysis	8 Sessions			
	analysis						
Measures of Dispers	ion: Range, Quartile De	viation, Mean Deviatio	n and Standard Deviation with	coefficients, Coefficients of			
Variation. Skewness: Bowley's and Karl Pearson's method							
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

Module 4	Measures of Association and	Case study	Case study analysis	8 Sessions
	Regression	analysis		
Correlation: M	eaning, Karl Pearson's coefficient	of correlation (raw	data only), Spearman's Rank Correlation	; Regression and
Estimation				
Module 5	Index Numbers	Case study	Case study analysis	8 Sessions
		analysis		

Index Numbers: Meaning, Uses, Steps involved in Computing Index Numbers; Methods: Simple, Weighted: Laspeyre's Index Number, Paasche's Index Number, Fisher's Ideal Index Number including Time Reversal Test (TRT) and Factor Reversal Test (FRT); Consumer Price Index under family budget method

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Lecture and Solving Numerical Problems- All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5

Participative learning: All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5

Self-learning: Module-1

Assignment 1: Tabular and Graphical reporting of the primary data (Collected by primary survey on any topic - by student groups)

Assignment 2: Assignment 2: Write a report of the any Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions watched (links given below) Presentation 1: Descriptive statistical analysis of secondary data (secondary data collected from the report of any firm/industry/institution by each student)

Textbook

1. Gupta, S.C. and Gupta, I. (2013). Business Statistics. Mumbai: Himalaya Publishing House

Reference books

- 1. Kothari, C.R. (2014). Research methodology: Methods and techniques. New Age International Publishers: New Delhi
- 2. Gupta, B.N. (2019). Business statistics. Uttarpradesh: SBPD publications
- 3. Anderson, D.R., Sweeny, D.J. and Williams, T.A. (2014). Statistics for business and economics. Cengage Learning India Private Limited.
- 4. Beri, G. (2017). Business statistics. India: McGraw Hill Education.
- 5. Kazmier, L.K. (1984). Basic statistics for business and economics. United States: Mc-Graw Hills Inc.
- 6. Siegal, A.F. (2016). Practical business statistics. United States: Academic press.
- 7. Chance, W.A. (1966). A note on the origins of index numbers. The review of economics and statistic, 48(1).

Web based Resources

- 1. https://online.stat.psu.edu/stat500/lesson/1/1.5/1.5.1
- 2. Stigler, S.M. (1990). The history of statistics: the measurements of uncertainty before 1900. United States: Harvard University Press.
- 3. Godin, B. (2009). The culture of numbers: the origins and development of statistics on science (The project on the history and sociology of STI statistics, working paper, 40), Retrieved on 2nd December 2020 form: http://www.csiic.ca/PDF/Godin_40.pdf
- 4. Ciesielska, M. and Jamielniak, D. (2018). Qualitative methodologies in organisational studies: Volume 1- Theories and new approaches. Palgrave MacMillan. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-65442-3_2
- $5. https://ucanapplym.s3.apsouth1.amazonaws.com/RGU/notifications/E_learning/0nline_study/BBA\%202nd\%20Sem_BBAHC-3.pdf$

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/111101003/L01.html

- 2. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/111105042/L01.html
- 3. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107114/L06.html

PU E-Library resources for articles:

1. 1. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/view

Detail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=SPRINGER4_18

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: Arithmetic Mean, Median, Mode, Harmonic Mean, Geometric Mean, Quartiles for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

CATALOGUE PREPARED	Dr. Shankargouda
BY	
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Basics Excel	L-T-P-C				
BBA1015		1-1-1-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Not Applicable					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is conceptual and practical i about excel functions and its application perform excel functions and prepare vis	n through excel worl	kshee	ets. Stud	ents will	be able to
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course CO1: Demonstrate basic functions of Ex CO2: Illustrate mathematical functions CO3: Analyze the data using charts	cel	able t	co:		
Course objective	The course is conceptual and practical i about excel functions and its application perform excel functions and prepare vis	n through excel worl	kshee	ets. Stud	ents will	be able to
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familia and attain Skill Development through E			concept	s of Basic	s of Excel
Course Content:						
Module 1	Basic Function of Excel				15 Ses	ssions

Topics: Excel Introduction - An overview of the screen, navigation and basic spreadsheet concepts, Various selection techniques, Shortcut Keys. Customizing Excel, Customizing the Ribbon, Using and Customizing AutoCorrect, Changing Excel's Default

Option. Using Basic Functions , Using Functions – Sum, Average, Max,Min, Count, Counta , Absolute, Mixed and Relative Referencing. Formatting and Proofing , Currency Format , Format Painter , Formatting Dates , Custom and Special Formats , Formatting Cells with Number formats, Font formats, Alignment, Borders, etc ,Basic conditional formatting.

Module 2	Mathematical		15 Coccions
Wodule 2	functions in Excel		15 Sessions

Mathematical Functions - SumIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs AverageIf, AverageIfs, Nested IF, IFERROR Statement, AND, OR, NOT Protecting Excel , File Level Protection , Workbook, Worksheet Protection Text Functions , Upper, Lower, Proper , Left, Mid, Right , Trim, Len, Exact , Concatenate , Find, Substitute. Date and Time Functions , Today, Now ,Day, Month, Year , Date, Date if, DateAdd , EOMonth, Weekday

Advanced Paste Special Techniques, Paste Formulas, Paste Formats, Paste Validations, Transpose Tables

Module 3	Excel chart and functions			25 Sessions
----------	---------------------------	--	--	-------------

Excel charts and functions - New Charts, Auto complete a data range and list, Quick Analysis Tool , Smart Lookup and manage Store. Sorting and Filtering, Filtering on Text, Numbers & Colors , Sorting Options. Printing Workbooks , Setting Up Print Area , Customizing Headers & Footers , Designing the structure of a template, Print Titles - Repeat Rows / Columns.

Topics: Project on mathematical functions using excel.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

4.

Reference

• Adam Ramirez (Author), Excel Formulas and Functions 2020: The Step-by-Step Excel Guide with Examples on How to Create Powerful Formulas: 1 (Excel Academy) Paperback – 21 June 2020

Text book

• Bryan Crosland Excel: Simple Excel Functions: Master Excel Functions from Basic to Advanced Kindle Edition.

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106064

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXXX for Skill Development through Experiential Learning. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

	Course Title: Financial Management	LT- P- C	3			
BBA2030		LI-T-C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0	•				•
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication					
	General Knowledge in Finance.					
	Knowledge about Business World.					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course intends to provide the basis for under	rstanding the Fir	ancial	concepts	and the	eories that
	influence the decisions relating to the financial attr	ributes of investo	ors and	business	s firms.	It enables
	the student to study the role and responsibilities of	finance manager	, financ	e functio	n, accou	ınting and
	financial information to management for decisior	n making and w	ill cove	er manag	gement (of capital,
	working capital management and dividend policy.					
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to	o:				
	CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance	e, Financial Man	agemer	nt and Fi	inancial	Manager.
	[Knowledge]					
	CO 2: Discuss the Theory of Time value of Money.	[Comprehension	1]			

	CO 3: Explain the Investment, Financing Decisions and Dividend decision of an Organization.							
	[Comprehension]							
		CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models. [Comprehension]						
		O 5: Summarize the policies for managing receivables. [Comprehension]						
Course objective		he objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management						
	and attain Skill Developme	nd attain <mark>Skill Development</mark> through <mark>Problem Solving Methodologies.</mark>						
Course Content:								
	Introduction to							
Module 1	financial			12 Sessions				
	management							
Introduction - Meaning of	of Finance - Business Finance	- Finance Function - Ain	ns of Finance Function – Organiz	zation structure of				
finance - Financial Manag	gement – Goals of Financial M	Ianagement – Financial I	Decisions – Role of a Financial M	anager -Financial				
Planning – Steps in Finan	icial Planning - Principles of a	Sound Financial Plannir	ng.					
Module 2	Time value of money			11 Sessions				
Introduction - Meaning &	🕏 Definition – Need – Future 🕻	Value (Single Flow – Une	ven Flow& Annuity) - Present V	alue (Single Flow				
- Uneven Flow & Annuit	y)- Doubling Period - Concep	ot of Valuation	•					
Module 3	Financing decision,			11 Sessions				
	investment decision							
	and dividend decision							
Capital Structure - Optim	num Capital Structure – EBIT -	- EBT - EPS - Analysis - I	Leverages - Types of Leverages -	Simple Problems.				
Investment Decisions: Int	roduction – Meaning and Defi	inition of Capital Budgeti	ng – Features – Significance – Pro	ocess - Techniques				
- Payback Period - Accou	ınting Rate of Return – Net Pre	esent Value – Internal Rat	e of Return – Profitability Index -	Simple Problems.				
Dividend Decisions: Intr	oduction - Meaning and Def	inition – Determinants c	of Dividend Policy - Types of D	Dividends (Theory				
Only)	C		5 5 1	` .				
Module 4	Working capital			11 Sessions				
	management							
			g Capital- Evils of Excess or Ina	dequate Working				
Capital - Determinants o	f Working Capital - Sources o	f Working Capital - Inve	ntory Management,					
Module 5	Management of cash and			11 Sessions				
	accounts receivables							

Meaning of cash - motives for holding cash - Objectives of cash - management of cash, Cash cycle, Meaning of receivables - Meaning of receivables management, purpose of receivables management - Cost of maintaining receivables - Factors affecting - Policies for managing receivables - Factoring services.

Targeted Application: Financial Planning & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Experiential Learning: Case study analysis of capital structure of a given business organization.

Assignment 2: Solving basic problems on time value of money.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 1: Role of Financial Manager

Participative learning: Module 5: Group discussion on case studies in concepts or issues related to policies for managing

receivables

Reference:

Text Book:

T1: Khan and Jain, Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1: R.M. Srivastava: Financial Management -Management and Policy, HimalayaPublishers.

R2: Dr. K.V. Venkataramana, Financial Management, SHB Publications.

Web based resources:

W1: Principles of sound financial planning:

https://www.cfo.com/accounting-tax/2019/07/the-12-key-principles-of-financial-planning-and-analysis/

W2: Case study on Time value of money:

https://www.allfinancejournal.com/article/view/5/1-1-5

W3: Case study on working capital management:

https://adalyajournal.com/gallery/26-oct-v1026.pdf

W4: Types of Leverages:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6CirWwz9GW

W5: Receivables Management:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_TfNfX5Q3rE

PU E-RESOURCES LINK:

E1. Module 1: Time value of Money: PROQUEST:

Tech: Time value of money: Twitter: @FTLEX.(2022, Jun 03). *Financial Times*. pp. 24. Retrieved from -https://www.proquest.com/docview/2683499874/4688C5FAF6434BBCPQ/1?accountid=177896

E2. Module 4: Working capital management: PROQUEST:

Tjandra, C. K., Murhadi, W. R., & Herlambang, A. (2022). The determinants of working capital management in indonesia and the philippines. Jurnal Siasat Bisnis, 26(1), 110-121. doi:https://doi.org/10.20885/jsb.vol26.iss1.art8 -https://www.proquest.com/docview/2618523007/ECD591E5EDD84AD9PQ/3?accountid=177896

NTPEL VIDEO:

1. Financial management for managers: https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/107/110107144/

Case study references:

1. Evergrande crisis:

https://www.thehindu.com/business/explained-chinese-real-estate-firm-evergrande-crisis-a-lehman-moment/article36643709.ece

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Monica Satish
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024

Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: International Business	L-T-P-C	2				
BBA2043		L-1-P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Business						
requisites	Elementary knowledge about the concept of Interna	itional Business					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and atter	npts to help	students	s to gain	knowledg	e about	
	internationalization of business, perspectives and cl	hallenges of tak	ing a bus	siness to g	lobal level. A	After the	
	completion of the course the student will be able to						
		of business, international bodies and strategies adapted by the major players across various industries to					
	survive in the global market.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students						
	CO1: Understand the scope and impact of globaliza						
	CO2: Apply classical and modern theories to analys						
	CO3: Evaluate trade barriers, agreements, and polic						
	CO4: Assess the impact of government policies, cul	tural factors, an	d invest	ment trenc	ls on global	business	
	operations.						
	CO5: Examine the strategies and management pra	ctices of MNCs	s and the	eir impact	s on host ar	nd home	
	countries.						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the lear			of Interna	tional Busir	ness and	
	attain <mark>Skill Development</mark> through Participative Lear	ning techniques	<mark>5.</mark>				
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction To International Business				9 Sessio	ns	

International Business Overview: Features- Importance- Scope; Globalization: Definition and Drivers -Globalization and India; Global Business Environment: Economic environment – political and regulatory environment – demographic environment – social, cultural and technological environment; Emerging trends in international business

Module 2 International Trade and Investment Theories 8 Sessions

Classical Theories: Mercantilism -Absolute advantage - comparative advantage and Heckscher-Ohlin theory; Modern Theories: Country similarity- new trade theory, and Porter's Diamond model; Investment Theories: Ownership-Location-Internalization (OLI) Paradigm (Eclectic Theory)- Internationalization Theory.

Module 3 International Trade Policies and Economic Integration 8 Sessions

Trade Barriers: GATT-GATS-Tariffs-quotas and non-tariff barriers; Regional Economic Integration: Free Trade Areas- Customs Unions- Common Markets- Economic Unions; Trade Agreements: Bilateral and multilateral agreements (NAFTA, WTO); Trade Organizations- Roles and functions of WTO, IMF, World Bank; India's Trade Policies: Overview of India's trade barriers-agreements- and participation in global trade organizations.

Module 4 International Operations Business Operations 8 Sessions

International business analysis: modes of entry; Balance of Payments (BOP): Components and significance; Foreign Investments: Types-FDI-FPI-significance-factors; Cross-Border Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A): Trends and processes; Import and Export Procedures in India: Documentation- regulations and processes.

Module 5 Multinational and Transnational Corporations 8 Sessions

Definitions and Distinctions: Domestic Companies- International Companies- MNCs- Global Companies, and TNCs- Characteristics; Role of Economic-Social- and Political Impacts on host and home countries; Management of MNCs and TNCs: Organizational structures and practices. Expatriate Management.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Presentation on proposal for International Marketing

Case study analysis on MNC organizations

Reference

Textbook

A lowrth, Julian S. The Finance, Investment and 1 axation Decisions of Multinational London, Basil Blackwell 1988.

Reference

Bhalla, V K and S. Shivaramu, International Business Environmental and Business New Delhi, Anmil 1995

Bhalla, V K International Economy, Liberalisation Process, New Delhi, Aninni, 1993 (2004), "Bridging the Culture Gap: A Practical Guide to International Business Communication", <u>International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management</u>, Vol. 53 No. 6. https://doi.org/10.1108/ijppm.2004.07953fae.003 Daniel, John D and Radebangh, Lee H International Business 5" ed., New York, Addision Wesley, 1989

<u>Buckley, P.</u> (2002), "International business versus international marketing", <u>International Marketing Review</u>, Vol. 19 No. 1, pp. 16-20. https://doi.org/10.1108/02651330210419706

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02651330210419706/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ijppm.2004.07953fae.003/full/html

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg54/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: FDI for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
by	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Entrepreneurship and Innovation	L- T- P- C		

BBA2067				3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication						
_	General Knowledge in Business E	nvironment					
	Knowledge about different organ						
	Knowledge of a Managerial activi	ties					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This course provides an overview students to understand and prepa availing various financial and nor	re a business plan aı	nd also the for	rmalit	ies in la		
Course Outcomes	CO 1: Discuss the theories of entre CO 2: Identify the qualitative aspectors. CO3:Recognize the role of entrepart CO 4: Explain the process of form	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Discuss the theories of entrepreneurship.(Knowledge) CO 2: Identify the qualitative aspects of entrepreneur.(Comprehension,) CO3:Recognize the role of entrepreneurs in economic development.(Comprehension,) CO 4: Explain the process of formation of a new venture.(Comprehension,) CO 5: Identify various problems and measures to overcome the problems of MSME.(Analysis)					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to	familiarize the learr	ners with the	conce	pts of I	Entrepre	neurship and
	Development and attain Skill Development	<mark>velopment</mark> through l	<mark>Participative I</mark>	Learni	ing tech	<mark>iniques.</mark>	
Course Content:							
	Introduction to					11 Ses	ssions
Module 1	Entrepreneurship						
	Definitions, Entrepreneurship Mirries of entrepreneurship- Theory of						
Module 2	Qualitative aspects of entrepreneur					10 Ses	ssions

Topics Managerial versus entrepreneurial Decision Making; Entrepreneurs versus inventors; Entrepreneurial attributes and characteristics; Traits/Qualities of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Culture, Entrepreneur leadership; Risk taking; Decision-making.

Types and Role of an Entrepreneurs 10 Sessions

Topics: Types of entrepreneur-Women Entrepreneurs; Social Entrepreneurship, Serial entrepreneur Corporate Entrepreneurs, Green entrepreneur Role of an entrepreneur in economic growth as an innovator; generation of employment opportunities; complimenting and supplementing economic growth; bringing about social stability and balanced regional development of industries, Challenges faced by an entrepreneur.

Formation of New Venture 10 Sessions
Module 4

Generating Business idea - Sources of Innovation, generating ideas, Creativity and Entrepreneurship; Entrepreneurial strategy, Business planning process; Drawing business plan; Business plan failures. Promotion of a Venture: External environmental analysis- economic, social and technological, Competitive factors: Legal requirements for establishment of new unit and raising of funds, venture capital sources and documentation required.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: - PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course: Assignment 1: Written assignment should be submitted where the students will have to identify the environment and use the business plan process and create a business plan. (Experiential Learning)

Assignment 2: The students will be divided into groups and group discussions will be done on the existing problems in the formation of a new venture and measures to overcome these problems.(Participative Learning)

Text books and Reference books:

- 1. Dr. Vasant Desai: Entrepreneur development program & Management of SSI
- 2. Anil Kumar: Management and entrepreneurship, I.K International Publishers.
- 3. Dr. Venkataramana, Entrepreneurial Development, SHB publications

E-Reading/Recommended Reading:

R1: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-44248-4

R2 https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.12657/51891/1/9781000442038.pdf

R3:https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/46537

PU RESOURCES:

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.
This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by Dr. Vijayasree

Recommended by the Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024

Board of Studies on

Date of Approval by the Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Academic Council

Course Code:	Course Title: Business Law	L-T-P-C	3						
BBA2042				0	0	3			
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Management								
	Understand the significance of law in the	area of managem	ent						
Anti-requisites	Nil	_							
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and will provide an insight about various laws pertaining to the business, legal procedures and documentation. After completion of the course students will gain knowledge about laws and practices, recent trends related to management in Business.					ts will gain			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course th		e able to	•					
	CO1: Describe the concepts of Business La	ıW							
	CO2: Explain the practices of offer and acc								
	CO3: Discuss the aspects of performance of contract								
	CO4: Explain the concept of sales of goods act								
	CO5 : Discuss contemporary issues in business law								

Course objective	Students will be able to develop SKILL through PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques such as					
	role play, case study analys:	is, group discussion.				
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Law			11 Sessions		
Introduction to Law - Indian	Contract Act -Formation-Nat	ture and Elements of	Contract - Classification o	f Contracts, Kinds of		
Agreements, Contract Vs Agre				,		
Module 2	Offer and Acceptance			10 Sessions		
Offer - Types of offer - Requir		otance – Meaning - Le	egal rules as to a Valid Accer	tance. Consideration		
- Definition - Types - Essentia						
- Mistake. Legality of object - V				•		
Module 3	Performance of Contract			10 Sessions		
Performance of Contracts - A	ctual Performance – Attempt	ed Performance - Tei	nder. Quasi Contract – Defi	nition and Essentials.		
Discharge of Contract - Modes	.		-			
Contract - Remedies available	for Breach of Contract.					
Module 4	Sale of Goods Act			10 Sessions		
Sale – Contract of Sale – Sale V of Caveat Emptor – Buyer and	9	0	-	Emptor – Exceptions		
Module 5	Contemporary Issues in Law			10 Sessions		
Topics: Right to Informatio	n Act, 2005 - Meaning of 'Info	rmation' 'Right to In	ı formation' -Need for Right t	o Information Public		

Topics: Right to Information Act, 2005 - Meaning of 'Information', 'Right to Information' - Need for Right to Information. Public Information - Request for obtaining information. Grounds for rejection of information. Central Information Commission - Constitution and powers. Information Technology Act - Purpose and significance. Cyber Crimes - Types of crimes, nature and punishment. Intellectual Property Rights and its components.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Course project on templates of legal documents

Case study analysis

Reference

Text book

. 1. Kapoor, N.D. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons.

Reference

Rajni Jagota, Business Laws - Cengage, New Delhi.

Sreenivasan, M.R., Business Laws, Margam Publications.

Ramaswamy, K.N., BusinessLaw, S Chand & Co, Delhi

Shukla, M.C, Business Law, S. Chand & Co.

Shehzad, N. (2009), "Business Law: A Guide for Entrepreneurs (1st edition)", *International Journal of Law and Management*, Vol. 51 No. 1, pp. 53-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17542430910936691

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17542430910936691/full/html

E resources:.

Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.

Topics relevant to development of "ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS": Students shall be able to start their own business in rural India.

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Hemanth Kumar
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: Advanced Exce	el	L- T- P - C				
BBA2025	1.0			2	0	2	3
Version No. Course Pre-requisites	1.0 • Vnavilades of Resis Ev	egol .					
Course Tre-requisites	Knowledge of Basic Ex	.cei					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course is conceptual and	practical in nature, it	t focuses on pr	roviding	g a theoi	etical ins	ight about
	excel functions and its application	ation through excel w	orksheets. Stu	ıdents v	vill be al	ole to per	form excel
	functions and prepare visual	reports after the comp	oletion of the c	ourse.		-	
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of t	he course the students	s shall be able	to:			
	CO1: Apply If functions for d	ata analysis					
	CO2: Apply lookup functions	for dataset					
	CO3: Illustrate the data using	g pivot tables					
Course objective	The objective of the course	is to familiarize the	learners with	the co	ncepts c	f Fundar	nentals of
	Business Analytics and attain	n <mark>Skill Development</mark> tl	hrough <mark>Experi</mark>	ential L	earning.		
Course Content:							
Module 1	Analysis using Excel					15 Ses	sions
What If Analysis, Goal Seek,	Scenario Analysis, Data Tables (I	PMT Function) , Solve	r Tool Logical	Functio	ons , If F	unction, I	How to Fix
Errors – if error, Nested If, G	Complex if and or functions Data	Validation , Number,	Date & Time \	Validati	on, Text	and List	Validation
, Custom validations based o	n formula for a cell, Dynamic Dro	pdown List Creation	using Data Va	lidation	- Deper	ndency L	ist
Module 2	Look up functions					15 Ses	
Lookup Functions, Vlookup	/ HLookup , Index and Match , Cr	eating Smooth User In	terface Using 1	Lookup	, Nested	l VLooku	p, Reverse
Lookup using Choose Function	on , Worksheet linking using Indi	rect , Vlookup with H	elper Column				

Modulo 2	Data Visualization		25 Sessions
Module 3	through excel		25 Sessions

Pivot Tables, Creating Simple Pivot Tables, Basic and Advanced Value Field Setting, Classic Pivot table, Choosing Field, Filtering PivotTables, Modifying PivotTable Data, Grouping based on numbers and Dates, Calculated Field & Calculated Items, Arrays Functions, What are the Array Formulas, Use of the Array Formulas?, Basic Examples of Arrays (Using ctrl+shift+enter)., Array with if, mid functions formulas., Array with Lookup functions., Advanced Use of formulas with Array. Charts and slicers, Various Charts i.e. Bar Charts / Pie Charts / Line Charts, Using SLICERS, Filter data with Slicers, Manage Primary and Secondary Axis. Excel Dashboard, Planning a Dashboard Adding Tables and Charts to Dashboard, Adding Dynamic Contents to Dashboard

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method, MS Excel

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

5. Preparation of HR/Marketing / Finance dashboard

Reference

Michael Alexander (Author), Richard Kusleika (Author), John Walkenbach (Author) (2018), Excel 2019 Bible Paperback – 4 December Text book

William L. Fischer Excel: QuickStart Guide - From Beginner to Expert (Excel, Microsoft Office) Paperback - May 7, 2016

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_ge21/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: Research Methodology	L-T-	3	0	0	3
BBA2041	Type of Course: Major Core	P- C				
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	 Knowledge of research 					
	Basic Concepts of Statistics and Mathematics					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: Introduction to research creating and extending the knowledge base of one strengths and limitations of different research approach	subject	area t	o distingu	ish betw	veen the
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shared CO1: Explain the research process. (UNDERSTAND) CO2: Differentiate between research variables (UNDERSTAND) CO3: Summarize Scaling Techniques (UNDERSTAND) CO4: Differentiate between sampling and non-sampling CO5: Determine the relationship between variables (AICO6: Examine the steps involved in drafting a research	RSTAND)) g errors (' PPLY)) Unde)	
Course Objective	This course is designed for SKILL DEVELOPMENT of Techniques of Class Presentation and Case Study.	the learn	er by u	ısing Expe r	riential I	earning
Course Content:						

Module 1 Introduction to research 11 Sessions

Research: Meaning, Objectives, Types, Approaches-Qualitative and Quantitative, Significance, Research Process, Criteria of good research; Challenges faced by Researchers.

Research problem, selecting the problem.

Module 2 Research design and scaling 10 Sessions

Research Design: Meaning, need, features. Dependent variables, independent variables, moderator variables, mediating variables, extraneous variables, categorical variables.

Classification of measurement scales: nominal, ordinal, interval and ratio scales; Goodness of measurement scales: validity, reliability, practicality and accuracy; Sources of error in measurement. Scaling techniques.

Module 3 Data Collection and Sampling 10 Sessions

Sources of data- primary and secondary data, methods of primary data collection, sources of secondary data.

Sampling design, sample size, determining optimal sample size, sampling techniques, probability Vs. non-probability sampling methods, sampling and non-sampling errors.

Module 4 Questionnaire Designing and Data Analysis 10 Sessions

Questionnaire, Types of questionnaires, Questionnaire design procedure, type of questions: open-ended, closed ended; criteria for designing questions; questionnaire structure. Questionnaire Vs. Schedule. Pilot testing, administering.

Data Analysis: Univariate Analysis: Mean Comparisons, t-test and One-way ANOVA; Bi-variate analysis: Cross tabulations, Chi-square test, correlation and regression.

Module 5	Research Reporting and Modern Practices in		10 Sessions
	Research		

Research Report Writing: Importance, Essentials, Structure/ layout, Types. References and Citation Methods: APA (American Psychological Association), CMS (Chicago Manual Style), MLA (Modern Language Association), Footnotes and Bibliography. Modern Practices: Ethical Norms in Research, Plagiarism, Role of Computers in Research.

Lecture: All Modules

Discussion: All Modules

Self-learning: Philosophy of Social Science Research

Assignments: Case study: Implication of Qualitative Research Methods https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=DOAB_1_06082022

Textbook

T1: CR Kothari, Gaurav Garg: Research Methodology - Methods and Techniques.

References:

R1: Deepak Chawla, Neena Sondhi: Research Methodology

R2: Catherine Dawson: 100 Activities for teaching Research Methods

Web Based Resources

W1: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341853/full/html

W2. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341727/full/html

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1: https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_hs104/preview

List of E-Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/login

E1:-

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=ELSEVIER1_20987

E2:-

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341754/full/html

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Umme
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: Cost Accounting	L-T- P- C	3	1					
COM2009				1	0	4			
Version No.	2.0								
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication - ENG 1001	Basic Communication – ENG 1001							
	General Knowledge in Accounting Co	OM 101							
	Knowledge about Accounting Policies	of Manufacturing Industries	s COM	103					
	Knowledge about Pricing and profitab	Knowledge about Pricing and profitability of products.							
Anti-requisites	Nil	Nil							
Course Description	This course provides an overview of various concepts and elements of cost, uses and application of Costing Methods in various Business sectors. It also enlightens the cost reduction and cost deduction techniques which is mandatory to increase the profits and wealth in competitive world with customer satisfaction.								
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student sh	nall be able to:							
	CO 1: Identify and distinguish product.[Comprehension]	various types of costs	s involv	ved i	n manu	facturing a			
	CO 2: Summarize and preparation of C	Cost sheet quotation.[Knowle	edge]						
	CO 3: Outline on various costing meth	ods. [Knowledge]							
	CO 4: Summarize Practical applicabilit	y of Contract price determin	nation.[K	nowle	dge]				
	CO 5: Outline of various Cost Control Techniques.[Comprehension]								
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familia Skill Development through Problem		ncepts of	Cost	Accountir	ng and attain			

C C : :							
Course Content:							
			1	T			
Module 1	Introduction to			12 Sessions			
Wiodule 1	Cost Accounting						
		<u> </u>					
<u> </u>		•	· ·	ectives of Costing - Comparison between Financial			
© .	<u>o</u>	•	fication of Costs -	Cost Unit - Cost Center - Elements of Cost -			
Preparation of Cost Sheet	t – Tenders and Quo	otations.					
	Material Cost			T			
Module 2				12 Sessions			
	control						
Meaning - Types: Direct	Material, Indirect N	Material Materia	ıl Control – Purchas	ing Procedure – Store Keeping, Documents used			
	Meaning – Types: Direct Material, Indirect Material. Material Control – Purchasing Procedure – Store Keeping, Documents used in Material Accounting - Methods of Pricing Material Issues: FIFO, LIFO, Weighted Average Price Method and Simple Average						
Price Method - Problems	_	y iviateriai issues	s. Tho, Liro, weigi	inted Average Trice Method and Simple Average			
Frice Method - Problems							
36 1 1 0	Overhead Cost			44.0			
Module 3	Control			11 Sessions			
				nting and Control of Overheads - Allocation of			
Overheads - Apportion	ment of Overheads	s – Primary Ove	erhead Distribution	Summary - Secondary Overhead Distribution			
Summary - Repeated Dis	stribution Method						
N. 1. 1. 4	C (M (1 1			11.0			
Module 4	Costing Methods			11 Sessions			
CONTRACT COSTING	- Meaning, features	s of contract cost	ting. Applications o	f contract costing, similarities and dissimilarities			
				olete contracts, Problems.			
between job und contidet	costing, procedure	or contract costi	itg, prome on meomi	Siete Contracto, 11001cmo.			
JOB COSTING - Introdu	iction, meaning and	l definition, Feat	tures and procedure	es of Job costing, reports in job costing system,			
simple problems			-	, , , , , ,			
	I a		Т				
Module 5	Cost Accounting			11 Sessions			
	techniques						

Marginal Costing, Standard Costing and Variance Analysis, budget and Budgetary control

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Job role as Accounts Assistant, Audit Assistant, Accounts Associate, Audit Associate, Junior Audit Consultant, Cost Accountant, Cost Manager & Excel, Tally ERP 9.0, SAP Basics

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis and collection of data also its analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

Text Book

Palaniappan and Hariharan-Cost Accounting-I.K. International Publishers

Reference

Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. Advanced accountancy. New Delhi: Vikas

Shukla M. C.&Grewall T. S. Advanced accountancy (2020 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand

Online Materials:

https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-8-New.pdf

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/FULL_BOOK_PP-CMA-2017-JULY_4.pdf

https://www.icai.org/category/students

https://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/accountingstandards1.html

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by

Dr. Satyanarayana

Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA2010	Course Title: Strategic Management	L-T-P-C	4	0	0	4		
Version No.	1.0			I		1		
Course Pre-requisites	 Basic Communication Awareness of general business environment 							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	This conceptual course provides an overvi and operations. This course helps the stude increase their competitive advantage. It als by analysing the environment. It also pave by knowing different strategical reforms a	ents to choose markets and so provides the guidance t es the way to create value	d focus on to implem	various	s strate; right st	gies to rategy		
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the fundamentals of business strategy (Knowledge) CO 2: Review the impact of environmental factors on strategic decisions (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss different levels of strategy for an organization (Comprehension)							

	CO 4: Discover the relationship between organization structure and strategy implementation (Application)					
	CO 5: Choose suitable control mea	sures for effe	ctive strategy implementation	on (Application)		
COURSE OBJECTIVE	The objective of the course is to far and attain Skill Development thro		*	Strategic Management		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction			12 Sessions		
Topics: Definition of Strate	gic Management, Nature of Strate	egic Manager	nent, Need for Strategic 1	Management, Strategic		
Management - Process, Visio	n, Mission, Objectives and Business	Definition				
Module 2	Strategic Analysis			12 Sessions		
	sis: Porter's Five Forces Model, Indus					
	is: Resources and Capability Analysi			egic Advantage Profile,		
_	GE 9 Cell Model; Benchmarking for C					
External Environment Analys	sis : PESTLE Analysis, Environmenta	al Threat and	Opportunity Profile (ETOP)	; SWOT Analysis		
Module 3	Levels of Strategies			11 Sessions		
Topics: Corporate-Level Str	ategy: Balanced Score Card: A E	Balanced App	oroach, Grand Strategies:	Strategic Alternatives,		
Growth/Expansion Strategy,	Diversification Strategy, Stability S	trategy, Retre	enchment Strategy, Turnaro	und Strategies, Merger		
Strategies- Vertical, Horizontal, Integration, Outsourcing Strategies- Alliances & Partnerships.						
Business Level Strategy: Competitive Advantage-Factors, Core Competence, Low Cost Strategies, Differentiation Strategies, Focus						
Strategies						
Functional Level Strategy: Str	uctural Design & Strategy Gap.					
Module 4	Strategy Implementation			11 Sessions		

Topics: Strategy Implementation, Strategy-Structure Relationship, Divisionalisation: Product and Geographic Forms, Diversification, Strategic Business Units (SBUs), Project Organization, Matrix Organization Structure, New Design Options, Factors Influencing Organisation Structure, Structure and Strategy Implementation, Issues

Module 5

Strategy Evaluation & Control

11 Sessions

Topics: Evaluation of strategy and strategic control, criteria, process, strategic control process, and types of external controls

Targeted Application

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/108/110108047/

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Tools that can be used: ERP, Alison.com (online Course)

Project work/Assignment:

• Self-learning:

Topics: Porter's 5 Forces, Mckinsey's model, Pestel & Swot Analysis, Factors Influencing Organization Structure

• Participative learning:

Topics: Strategic Management - Process, Vision, Mission, Objectives and Business Definition. (assignment submission)

• Experiential/Project Based Learning:

Topics: Strategic Plan (Achieved through Group Project)

• Flip Class:

Topics: Product and Geographic Forms, Diversification, Strategic Business Units (SBUs), Project Organisation, Matrix Organization Structure

• Problem Based Learning:

Topics: case study for analyzing the strategic issues and solving it .

Text Book

1. Kazmi A & Kazmi A (2015), Strategic Management, MacGraw Hill (T1)

References

- 1. Gregory Dess, Gregory G. Dess, Gerry McNamara (2020): Strategic Management: Creating Competitive Advantages, McGraw-Hill
- 2. R. Maheshwari (Author), Saurabh Agrawal (Author), Saurabh Agrawal R. Maheshwari (2020):Strategic Management
- 3. Charles W. L. Hill, Melissa A. Schilling, Gareth R. Jones (2016): Strategic Management: An Integrated Approach, Wiley.
- 4. Gregory Dess, Gregory G. Dess, Gerry McNamara (2020): Strategic Management: Creating Competitive Advantages, McGraw-Hill

Links

PU E-RESOURCES

- •Strategy Formulation: ScienceDirect: What are the key success factors for strategy formulation and implementation? Perspectives of managers in the hotel industry: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/abs/pii/S0278431920301262 (L1)
- Porter's Five Force Model: ScienceDirect: Porter's Five Forces in the German railway industry: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/pii/S2210970618300891 (L2)
- •Types of Strategy: ProQuest: An Empirical Analysis of Strategy Types: Summary: https://www.proquest.com/docview/230633826/2E4B79F886154886PQ/2?accountid=177896 (L3)
- •Strategy Implementation: ScienceDirect: Strategy implementation: A review and an introductory framework: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/abs/pii/S0263237320301316 (L4)

Weblinks:

• <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/108/110108047/</u>

Case Studies:

https://icmrindia.org/free%20resources/casestudies/freesample.htm

Blogs:

- http://businessethicscases.blogspot.com/
- https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/R2103D-PDF-ENG?activeTab=include-materials&itemFindingMethod=#educator-copy

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. A Jency
	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Income Tax for		3						
BBA2044	Manager	L- T - P- C	3	0	0	3			
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-requisites	1. Basics concepts of accounting	1. Basics concepts of accounting							
	2. Basic Mathematics calculations.								
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL							
Course Description	S .	The course offers balanced coverage on concepts of Income Tax and computation of Taxable income & Tax Liability of Individuals which helps the students to understand the importance of Tax management and Planning.							
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of this cour 1. Describe the basics of Indian Incom 2. Discuss the different Components 3. Discuss the different Components 4. Explain the computation of Busines 5. Explain the computation of Total ta	ne Tax System. (Know of Salary. (Comprehe of house Property. (Compreh os Income (Compreh of the compreh	vledge) nsion) Comprehe ension)	nsion)					
Course Objectives	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Income Tax for Managers and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.								

Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Income Tax.		9	Sessions
Income Tay: Brief History - Legal Frame Work - Types of Tayes - Cannons of Tayation - Important Definitions - Assessment -				

Income Tax: Brief History - Legal Frame Work - Types of Taxes - Cannons of Taxation - Important Definitions - Assessment - Assessment Year - Previous Year - Exceptions to the general rule of Previous Year - Assessee - Person - Income - Casual Income - Gross Total Income - Agricultural Income.

Residential Status: Residential Status of an Individual – Resident – Not Ordinarily Resident – Non-resident – Determination of Residential Status – Incidence of Tax – Problems on Scope of Total Income.

Exempted Incomes: Introduction - Exempted Incomes U/S 10 (Restricted to Individual Assessee) - Only theory

Module 2 IN	INCOME FROM SALARY			9 Sessions
-------------	--------------------	--	--	------------

Meaning – Basis of Charge – Advance Salary – Arrears of Salary - Definitions – Salary Allowances – Fully Taxable Allowances – Fully Exempted Allowances – Perquisites – Tax Free Perquisites – Taxable Perquisites – Perquisites – Perquisites – Taxable in all Cases – Perquisites Taxable in Specified Cases – Profits in Lieu of Salary – Provident Fund – Transferred Balance – Deductions from Salary U/S 16 – Problems on Income from Salary (excluding retirement benefits).

INCOME FROM HOUS PROPERTY	9 Sessions
---------------------------	------------

Basis of Charge - Deemed Owners - Exempted Incomes from House Property - Treatment of Composite Rent - Annual Value - Determination of Annual Value - Treatment of Unrealized Rent - Loss due to Vacancy - Deductions from Annual Value - Problems on Income from House Property (Excluding Pre-Construction interest)

	PROFITS AND GAINS		
Module 4	FROM BUSINESS AND		9 Sessions
	PROFESSION		

Meaning and Definition of Business, Profession – Expenses Expressly Allowed – Allowable Losses – Expenses Expressly Disallowed – Expenses Allowed on Payment Basis - Problems on Business relating to Sole Trader only and Problems on Profession relating to Chartered Accountant, Advocate and Doctor

Module 5	COMPUTATATION TOTAL INCOME	OF			9 Sessions
----------	-------------------------------	----	--	--	------------

Income from Capital Gains, Other Sources (Theory only) and Deductions U/S 80C, D, E, G. Simple problems on Computation of Total income of an Individual.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Advanced Excel.
- Central Government E filing portal.

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Preparation of List of Exempted incomes under Income Tax Act 1961.
- 2. Computation of Income from Salaries.
- 3. Computation of Income from House property.

Text Book

1. Dr. viond k. singhania-direct taxes-law and practices, taxmann publication.

E-sources:

PU LINK

https://www-jstor-org-

 $\underline{presiuniv.knimbus.com/stable/2381835?searchText=income+tax+basics\&searchUri=\%2Faction\%2FdoBasicSearch\%3FQuery\%3}\\ \underline{Dincome\%2Btax\%2Bbasics\%26so\%3Drel\&ab_segments=0\%2FSYC-6451\%2Ftest\&refreqid=fastly-}$

 $\underline{default\%3A12f34362ac4671e482282ee02017c0df\&seq=2\#metadata_info_tab_contents}$

https://www-jstor-org-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/stable/4536882?searchText=income%20tax%20in%20india&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3 FQuery%3Dincome%2Btax%2Bin%2Bindia%26so%3Drel&ab_segments=0%2FSYC-6451%2Ftest&refreqid=fastly-default%3A199402cd05092760015bef83a9c0c6d0

References

- 1. Dr.Mehrotra and Dr.Goyal- direct taxes-law and practices, sahitya bhavan publication.
- 2. Dr.V Rajesh kumar and Dr. R K sreekantha- income tax 1, vittam publications.
- 3. B B Lal- direct taxes, konark publishers[p] ltd.
- 4. Dr.Mehrotra and Dr.Goyal- direct taxes-law and practices, sahitya bhavan publication.
- 5. Dinakar pagare-law and practice of income tax, sultan chand and sons.
- 6. Gaur and narang- income tax kalyani publishers..

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Amit Saha
by	
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Project Management					
BBA3072		L- T-P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					

Course Pre- requisites	Management and Behavioral PracticesBusiness Information System						
Anti-requisites	Vil						
Course Description	This courses equips the student with analytical skills for problem solving in project management and will teach them mathematical models that aid in decision-making as well as critical thinking and knowledge of project management theory and practices.						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of P and attain Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques.	roject Management					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1. Describe each phase of the lifecycle of a project(Knowledge) CO2. Discuss the risks involved and resources needed for each project stages (Comprehension) CO3. Explain the requirement needed to successfully complete projects(Comprehension) CO 4. Illustrate the project scopes and estimate the project costs by considering factors of cost, variances, and profits (Application) CO5: Sketch a project in Gantt Chart(Application)						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Projects	12 Sessions					
Projects & Project N	Management-Objectives-Definition-Importance; Tools and Techniques, Project	t Team, Roles and					
Responsibilities of Project Manager, Determinants of Project Success. Project life cycle and its phases-Classification/Types of projects; Project selection, non-quantitative and scoring models; Consideration factors, factors affecting selection, technology selection; Alternatives options, Techniques of long term forecasting;							
Module 2	Analyzing Project Feasibility	12 Sessions					

Project Feasibility Analysis-Market Analysis-Technical Analysis-Operational Analysis;

Financial feasibility-Funds Estimation and Risk Management- Types of Financing- Sources of Finance-long term, depts.; Types of debts- equity financing-Short-term sources of Capital-Venture Capital; Risk-Risk analysis - Types of risk.

Module 3	Project Appraisal & Implementation		11 Sessions

Project Appraisal-Meaning- Determinants of cost of project-Appraisal Methods-Cash flows-Review of Net Present Value method-Benefit-Cost Ratio Method- Appraisal in the international context- Project Appraisal Report

Project Implementation-Project control & control charts; Prerequisites for a successful project implementation: Introduction to project network & determination of critical path, Preparation of comprehensive project report.

Module 4	Project		11 Sessions
	Techniques		11 565510115

Tools and techniques of project management: work breakdown structure (WBS)-Tools- Bar (GANTT) chart, Networks Analysis – Critical Path Method(Theory)-Applications(theory), Basic steps (Theory), Rules for drawing network diagram, Labelling, Time estimates, Project Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT)-Application and Basic Steps(Theory) Project Delays-Types of Delay-Steps to be followed during project delay-Project evaluation, Abandonment analysis.

Module 5	Project Control		11 Sessions
	and Monitoring		11 565510115

Project monitoring, Gantt Chart Tool-MS Project-Advantages- Other Software's- Earned Value Analysis(EVA), Abandonment Analysis, PMIS, Project Termination- Project Audit. Reasons for failure-Handling Over a Project- Closing a Project- Reviewing a Project

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Evaluate a given project plan by applying the concepts of project management

Experiential Learning -Prepare a project costing of a hotel- Chinese Restaurant- Discuss with Existing Restaurant and prepare similar project costing-

Text Book

Prasanna Chandra, Dr. Projects Planning, Analysis, Financing, Implementation & Review, Tata McGraw Hill.

Narendra Singh: Project Management.

Jach R. & Meredith Samuel J: Project Management.

Vasanth Desai: Project Management, Himalaya Publishing House.

Reference

Pinto, (2009), Project Management, 1st Edition, Pearson Education

Choudhury, S, (2007). Project Management, 1st Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Company

Bhavesh, M. Patel (2009). Project Management: Strategic Financial Planning Evaluation and Control, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

Panneerselvam, R., and Senthilkumar, P., (2007), Project Management, Prentice Hall of India.

Pu Resources

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJOA-02-2022-3149/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02632770810914262/full/html

Videos-NPTEL

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/104/110104073/

Other Resource-Video

https://www.linkedin.com/learning/project-management-foundations-4/what-is-project-management-3?autoplay=true Online Resources: https://opentextbc.ca/projectmanagement-foundations-4/what-is-project-management-3?autoplay=true

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. A Jency
by	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	



Course Code: BSE1020	Course Title: Data Analysis using software			_		
		L-T-P-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Statistical Techniques					
Anti-requisites	NA					
Course Description	Statistical programming with E views and SPSS will enable the students to generate and process data related to their study and visualize and analyze impact and interrelationships of variables considered					
Course Outcomes	CO1. Understanding with the toolbox of statistical software. CO2. Capacitating students in analyzing complex information with the help of statistical software – Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) CO3. A strong theoretical and empirical foundation in statistical analysis. CO4: Understand the procedure for analysing the data					
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Fundamentals of Business Analytics and attain Skill Development through Experiential Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to SPSS			15 Ses	sions	
	or, output viewer, syntax editor – Data view window – SPSS Defining variables – Creating a Codebook in SPSS.	Syntax – Data c	reatio	n – Imp	orting	data
Module 2	Working with Data			15 Ses	sions	
Computing Variables - Reco	ling (Transforming) Variables: Recoding Categorical String V	ariables using A	utom	atic Red	code -	Rank
Cases - Sorting Data - Group	ing or Splitting Data.	<u> </u>				
Module 3	Exploring Data 15 Sess		sions			
Descriptive Statistics for Con - Frequencies for Categorical	tinuous Variables - The Explore procedure - Frequencies Pro Data.	cedure - Descri	ptives	- Com	pare M	leans

Module 4 Analysing Data 10 Sessions

Inferential Statistics for Association: Pearson Correlation, Chi-square Test of Independence – Inferential Statistics for Comparing Means: One Sample t Test, Paired- Samples T Test, Independent Samples T Test, One-Way ANOVA.

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Lecture - All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5

Participative learning: All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5

Textbook

T1: HOW TO USE SPSS ® A Step-By-Step Guide to Analysis and Interpretation, Brian C. Cronk, Tenth edition published in 2018 by Routledge.

Reference Books

R1 : SPSS for Intermediate Statistics: Use and Interpretation, Nancy L. Leech et. al., Second edition published in 2005 by Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

R2: Using IBM SPSS statistics for research methods and social science statistics, William E. Wagner, Fifth edition published in 2015 by SAGE Publications, Inc.

Web Sources:

W1: https://www.statisticssolutions.com/spss-statisticalpackageforsocialsciences/

W2: https://www.spss-tutorials.com/spss-what-is-it/

PU E-resources

E1: http://surl.li/grmio

E2: http://surl.li/grmiw

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107113

SPECIFIC GUIDELINES TO STUDENTS:

• Attend the classes regularly

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

CATALOGUE PREPARED BY	Dr. Nandita Barua
RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD OF	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
STUDIES ON	

DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
ACADEMIC COUNCIL	

HR SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code:	Course Title: Industrial Relation and Labor	L-T-P-C	3			
BBA3011	Laws	L-1-1-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Human Resource Management					
	Knowledge of Industrial relation as a function of	HRM				
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course will enable the students to understand in line with significance of industrial relation conceptual in nature and will give an overview of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing can gain knowledge about various policies introduced to the section of the s	s from ar of various i g the same duced by the	n orga Indust for be ne gov	nnization rial relation etter indus rernment	perspectivons laws, i strial relati for improv	ve. Course is importance of ions. Students wed industrial
0.10	relations and various amendments in the act in lig				ne inaustry	У
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Recognize the importance of Industrial Relation. (Knowledge) CO 2: Explain the provisions of payment of wage and bonus. (Comprehension) CO 3: Discuss the social security aspect of Industrial workers. (Comprehension) CO 4: Identify the provisions that are a part of Industrial Relations code. (Application)					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Industrial Relations and Labor Laws and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Industrial Relation				10 Se	essions
Topics: Meaning, Objective	s, Characteristics of a good Industrial Relations Sys	tem/Princi	ples o	f a good I	R/Essentia	als of good IR,
1 0 ,	nd Importance of IR, Major Stakeholders of IR, Issu		-	_		\sim
Module 2	Wage code				10 Se	essions

Topics: The Factories Act 1948, Trade Unions Act, 1926, Industrial Disputes Act 1947- Meaning of Industrial Dispute, Causes, Forms/Types, Consequences/Effects, Methods of Settling Industrial Disputes (Arbitration, Joint Consultations, Works Committee, Conciliation, Adjudication etc), Concepts Related to Industrial Disputes (Relevant Examples): Strike, Layoff, Lockout, Retrenchment, Meaning of Grievances, Causes of Grievances, Guidelines for Grievance Handling, Grievance Redressal Procedure in India., trends in industrial code.

Module 3	Code on social			10 Sessions
Wiodule 3	security	security		10 368810118
Topics: Pa	ayment of Wages Act, 1936, Minimus	m Wages Act, 1948, , Paym	nent of Bonus Act, 1965, Methods o	of wage calculation,
recent trends	in wage system			_
Module 4	Industrial relation			10 Cossions
Module 4	code			10 Sessions

Topics

Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, Maternity benefit act 1961, , Paternity benefit act, Payment of gratuity 1972, provisions for gig workers, latest trends in social security code

Targeted Application: HR manual

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Prepare report on collective bargaining – refer E resources

Experiential learning: Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

Text Book

R1 Ratna Sen, Industrial Relations in India, Shifting Paradigms, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

Website: - https://labour.gov.in/industrial-relations

<u>Carby-Hall, J.R.</u> (1989), "Recent and Future Developments in Labour Law", <u>Managerial Law</u>, Vol. 31 No. 4, pp. 1-20. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb022439

<u>Joshi, R.J.</u> (1988), "LABOUR LAW AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT", <u>Equal Opportunities International</u>, Vol. 7 No. 4/5, pp. 36-53. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb010493

References

T1 Industrial Relation and Labour Laws A M Sharma Himalaya Publishing House

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb022439/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb010493/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_lw05/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Hemanth Kumar
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: International	al Human Resource	LT- P-		0	0	3	
BBA3013	Management		C	3				
Version No.	2.0					<u> </u>		
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication	Basic Communication						
_	General Knowledge in Busi	ness world						
	Knowledge about internation	onal business						
	Knowledge of human resou	irce management						
Anti-requisites								
Course Description	influence the international a	This course discusses HRM in international context. It equips student to conquer challenges which influence the international assignment and employment in turn the success of an organization. By focusing on policies, programs, and practices characteristic of organizational efforts to manage human assets worldwide.						
Course Out Comes	CO 1: Distinguish between CO 2: Analyze the cross-cul CO 3: Summarize the approach CO 4: Outline the Recruitin (Comprehension)	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Distinguish between domestic HRM and IHRM (Knowledge) CO 2: Analyze the cross-cultural impact on IHRM (Comprehension) CO 3: Summarize the approaches to Staffing in International Operations. (Comprehension) CO 4: Outline the Recruiting and Selecting aspects of Staff for International Assignments. (Comprehension)						
Course objective	The objective of the cours	CO 5: Summarize the concepts relating to international training and compensation. (Comprehension) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of International Human Resource Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to IHRM				10 Se	essions		
_	erating variables between dor The global work environment.	-	ntial challeng	es of	current IHR	M- trend	s and	
Module 2	Culture and Organizational Context				10 Se	essions		

Cultural Concepts	s – Elements of cross culture - Cr	oss-cultural implications for II	HRM-Control and coordination	mechanisms -	
strategies for orga	anizational culture- Cross cultura	al training and evaluation of ef	fectiveness.		
Module 3	Staffing International			10 Sessions	
	Operations for Sustained				
	Global Growth				
Approaches to sta	affing foreign operations - Deterr	minants of Staffing Choices -Ty	pes of International Assignmen	nts-Differences	
Between Tradition	nal & Short-term Assignments.				
Module 4	Recruiting, Selecting			10 Sessions	
	staff for International				
	Assignments				
Selection criteria	and procedures for international	assignments -Strengths and w	eakness of workforce diversity	-Reasons for	
expatriate failure	-factors moderating intent to sta	y or leave the international ass	ignment - Gender and family is	ssues for	
international assignments- Supporting Dual-career couples and work life balance.					
Module 5	International training			10 Sessions	
	and compensation				
The real of business	az in supportina supotrioto adius	tre out Dala action assistance .	and and an and an and a Comme	e a real a a f	

The role of training in supporting expatriate adjustment- Relocation assistance- assignment performance- Components of effective pre-departure training programs – cultural simulation-preliminary visits and language skills.

Factors affecting international compensation- the key components of international compensation- approaches to international compensation and the advantages and disadvantages of each approach- ROI indicators for calculating international assignment.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

https://hrone.cloud/simplifyhr/?utm_source=softwaresuggest&utm_medium=ppc

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: **Team Presentation of HR in one country-** China, Japan, Germany, Brazil, ideally an emerging market country

Each team will be responsible for a 45 minute 'presentation' via Adobe Connect, on HR in one country. These country groups are pre-formed, and are listed in the weekly schedule assignment. For example, how is HR handled in China by local firms, and the extent to which you discern differences in how MNCs view HRM. Key cross-cultural differences and some business practices can be highlighted, but

the THRUX of this assignment is to present HRM differences in a PPT (using Adobe Connect). You may use YouTube or other visual prompts to illustrate your country's HR practices. Team assignments are listed in the calendar of assignments, and are due on the day assigned. Refer PU library link for the assignment

Experiential learning: Public discussion forum on emerging topics of IHRM.

Text Book:

T1. Peter J. Dowling, Marion Festing, Allen D. Engle (1 January 2017) International Human Management Cengage Learning India Private Limited

Resource

T2. P.Subba Rao. International Human Resource Management (The second edition.) Himalayan Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Cindy Zacker, Frank Faller, Katja Holderbach, Corinna Plodeck, (14 June 2004) IHRM - The Process of Foreign Assignments GRIN Verlag (Publishers)

R2. Christopher Brewster (Author), Dr Elizabeth Houldsworth (Author), Paul Sparrow. (2016) International Human Resource Management CIPD - Kogan Page

R3. Daniel Wintersberger (1st) International Human Resource Management: A Case Study Approach Kogan Page.

R4.E-Book-https://www.cambridge.org/highereducation/books/international-human-resource-

management/6793B047158A3E362F68EAD14E12E7E7#overview

<u>Scroggins, W.A.</u> and <u>Benson, P.G.</u> (2010), "International human resource management: diversity, issues and challenges", <u>Personnel Review</u>, Vol. 39 No. 4, pp. 409-413. https://doi.org/10.1108/00483481011045380

<u>Torrington, D.</u> and <u>Holden, N.</u> (1992), "Human Resource Management and the International Challenge of Change", <u>Personnel Review</u>, Vol. 21 No. 2, pp. 19-30. https://doi.org/10.1108/00483489210012035

Referral syllabi -Florida International University

http://cpbucket.fiu.edu/man6626xs1131_mshrmol/syllabus.html

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00483481011045380/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00483489210012035/full/html

•	OYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained ponent mentioned in course handout.
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Hemanth Kumar
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: Organization change and						
BBA3017	development		L-P-C	3			
					0	0	3
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Human Resource Management						
	Knowledge of Organization development as a pa	art of F	Human Resource	Manag	gement		
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Out Comes	This course introduces the student to the discipli overview of how an Organizational Developmer interpersonal, group, intergroup, or organization historical foundations of the field and explains the addition, values, ethics and the role of the Organ be studied. On successful completion of the course, the stude CO1: Describe the basic concepts of organization	nt speci n-wide ne prac nization ent sha	ialist plans and it change. This control intervention al Developmen all be able to:	implem urse prons invo t profes	ents int esents t lved in	ervention heoretica an OD pr	ns to create l and rocess; in
	CO2: Outline the traditional and modern methods of change management (Comprehension) CO3: Discuss the elements of Organization development (Comprehension) CO4: Explain contemporary practices of change management in linkage with an organization strategy (Comprehension)					trategy	
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the	learne	rs with the conc	epts of	Organi	ization C	hange and
,	Development and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Organization change Introduction nature of change Internal & Extern						essions

Organizational change- Introduction, nature of change, Internal & External changes, types of change, Models of change- Lewis's Force field, Systems Model, Action research model, organizational vision and strategic planning.

Module 2	Resistance to			10 Sessions		
Wioduic 2	change			10 003510115		
Topics: Resistance to	o change- reasons for t	he resistance, overcoming resis	stance for the change, systematic appr	oach to making		
change- factors for effe	change- factors for effective change, skills of leaders in change management, designing the change.					
Module 3	Organization			10 Sessions		
Wiodule 3	development			10 Sessions		
Organization Develop	ment-Introduction, hi	story, evolution of OD, OD into	erventions: Definition, actors to be cor	nsidered,		
choosing and sequenci	ng, intervention activi	ties, classification of OD interve	entions, results of OD, typology of int	erventions		
based on target groups. Process of Organization Development: Entering into OD relationship, developing a contract.						
Module 4	Diagnosing			10 Sessions		
Module 4	Organizations			10 368810118		

Diagnosing Organizations- Need for diagnostic models, organization, group, individual level diagnosis, Collecting and analyzing the diagnostic information, Feeding Back of diagnostic information, Designing interventions, overview of interventions, evaluating and Institutionalizing OD Interventions

Targeted Application: developing training program for organization development

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Organization change questionnaire data collection and analyzation. Refer E resources for completion of assignment Experiential learning :

Text Book

Dr. Mrs. Anjali Ghanekar, Essentials of Organisation Development, Everest Publishing House

References

Harvey, D.F. and Brown, D.R., An Experimental Approach to Organization Development, PrenticeHall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1990

Cummings, T. G. & Worley, C. G. (2009). Organization Development and Change (9th edition). Canada: South-Western Cengage Learning

Zaptin, J. (2004), "Learning to Change: A Guide for Organization Change Agents", *Journal of Managerial Psychology*, Vol. 19 No. 4, pp. 455-459. https://doi.org/10.1108/02683940410537981

<u>Bergenhenegouwen, G.J.</u> (1996), "Competence development - a challenge for HRM professionals: core competences of organizations as guidelines for the development of employees", <u>Journal of European Industrial Training</u>, Vol. 20 No. 9, pp. 29-35. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090599610150282

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02683940410537981/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090599610150282/full/html

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Hemanth Kumar
by	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3085	Course Title: Per	formance Management	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0					1	1
Course Pre-requisites	Understand the re	of Human resource management ble of HR manager in a company formance management as a sub func	tion of Hum	an res	source mana	ngement	
Anti-requisites	-						
Course Description	Human resource employees at wor organization goa	agement course will help the student function. It provides an insight about and provide counselling to channel l. It will help the students in unagement culture in the organization is	out methods ize the effor derstanding	adop ts of r the	oted to eval nanpower to prerequisit	luate perform owards attain es for imbib	nance of ment of
Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe the (Knowledge) CO2: Identify pe (Comprehension) CO3: Discuss the CO4: Explain the	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the importance of managing employee performance at work and its impact on organization (Knowledge) CO2: Identify performance management techniques, rewards and sanctions to improve performance					
Course objective		The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Performance Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Performance management	0				10 Sessi	ons

Topics: Char	actoristics Objectives	and Principles of Performance Mana	gamant Parformance Appraisa	1 to Porformanco		
_	,	formance Management. Performance				
		ompetency based PMS, Electronic Per		irves, Functions,		
Characteristic	Performance	ompetency based FMS, Electronic Fer	Tormance Management			
Module 2	Planning			10 Sessions		
Topics: (tives, Importance & Methodologies,	Process & Barriers to Perform	nance Planning,		
_	,	of Competency Mapping. Performance		0		
	ing Errors, Potential a		7 11			
<u> </u>	Executing					
M- 1.1.0	performance			10 Sessions		
Module 3	Management					
Bottlenecks,	Strategies & Factors	s affecting PM implementation, O	perationalizing Change throu	gh Performance		
Management,	Building & Leading	high performance team, Organization	ial Culture and Performance Ma	anagement.		
Module 4	Futuristic PM			10 Sessions		
Ethics in Perf	formance Manageme	nt: Principles, Ethical Issues & Dilen	nmas, Developing Code of Eth	ics, Performance		
Management	in MNCs. Future rol	e of HR Professionals in Performance	Management			
Targeted App	olication & Tools tha	t can be used: MS office for class pres	sentation			
Knowledge A	pplication -Individua	al level, Group level & Organization I	Level			
		-				
Project work/	'Assignment:					
Experiential le	earning : Developing	HR templates (Performance Appraisa	al, case study on potential appra	aisal, developing		
performance	management metrics,	design performance management fro	om case study perspective)			
Refer to the	research paper assign	ned from the PU library and analyz	e the critical factors responsible	le for the issues		
mentioned in	the paper. (Kindly n	ote: Student should visit PU library a	nd access the online resources f	for the same and		
incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)						
				·		
Text Book						
Ů Ň	12), Performance Mana	gement System a Holistic Approach, Exc	el books			
References						

TV Rao, Raju, Gopal Mahapatra Nandini, *Performance Appraisal & 360 Degree Feedback*, 2nd Edition, Excel Books/Oxford IBH

Articles

Schleicher, Deidra J; Baumann, Heidi M; Sullivan, David W; Levy, Paul E; Hargrove, Darel C; et al.(2018) Putting the System Into Performance Management Systems: A Review and Agenda for Performance Management Research **Journal of Management; Tucson** Vol. 44, Iss. 6,

Klikauer, Thomas. Management Learning; Thousand Oaks (Sep 2017):, Book review: Eight fatal flaws of performance management: How performance management is killing performance - and what to do about it: rethink, redesign, reboot Vol. 48, Issn. 4, 492-497.

SELF APPRAISAL : https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02683949610129758/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_hs17/preview

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105137/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/109/105/109105127/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105069/

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Renju Mathai
by	
,	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Personal Growth and Interpersonal	L-T-P-C				
BBA3087	Effectiveness		3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		l	_	l	
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Human resource management					
requisites	 Understand the role of HR manager in a company 					
	Knowledge of performance management as a sub-	function of I	luman res	source 1	nanagem	ent
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and will help the st	udents to h	ave a deta	ailed u	nderstand	ling about
	personality, concepts of personality and influence of pers	onality on ir	ndividual j	perforn	nance. Stu	idents will
	have a hands-on understanding about usage of perso	nality assess	sment too	ls and	its appli	cability at
	workplace.					
Course Out Comes	This course is designed to improve the learner's EMI		SKILLS	by usi	ng EXPEI	RIENTIAL
	LEARNING Techniques of team building activities and fi	led project.				
	CO1: Describe the concept of personal growth					
	CO2: Explain the applicability of personality assessment			•	personali	ty
	CO3: Apply theories of personality in employee counseling	•	0.	m		
	CO4 : Explain the significance of personal change in indiv		-			
	CO5 : Relate the role of transaction analysis in effective w					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learn					
	Interpersonal Effectiveness and attain Employability th	irough <mark>Parti</mark>	cipative L	earning	g techniqu	ues.
Course Content:						
Module 1	Personal growth				10 Se	ssions
Meaning, nature and s	scope of personal growth. Self-awareness and self-esteem, l	ife roles, soci	al roles an	ıd organ	nizational	roles, role
clarity and role bound	laries. Ego states- Id, ego and super ego and defence mecha	nnisms; deve	loping a s	elf-imp	rovement	plan.
Module 2	Interpersonal Trust				10 Se	ssions

Interpersonal Trust: Discovering facets of interpersonal trust through Johari Window (Openness, confidentiality, blind spot and unknown part of personality); Self disclosure, seeking feedback, self-reflection and practicing new behaviours.

	Understanding		10 Sessions
Module 3	Human Personality		10 Sessions

Personality – Meaning & Determinants; Personality theories, Type A and B Personalities, Carl Jung's theory of personality Types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI) PF 16, Trait theories-Guilford Peogut, Emotional intelligence – Meaning, Dimensions, and Emotionally intelligent Organizations.

	Attitudes, beliefs,		
Module 4	Values and their		10 Sessions
	impact on behavior		

Personal change- meaning, nature and requisites. Locus of control. Habit Formation - Habits of personal effectiveness. Seven habits of highly effective people.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: MS office for class presentation

Knowledge Application - Individual level, Group level & Organization Level

Module 5	Interpersonal	Personality assessment tool	FIRO-B	10 Sessions
	relations and			
	personal growth			

Interpersonal relations and personal growth: Interpersonal needs for openness, inclusion and control. Discovering the interpersonal orientation through FIRO-B. Conflict resolution and negotiation, Time management and honoring the commitments **Transactional Analysis:** Ego states, types of transactions and time structuring. Life position, scripts and games; strokes and stamps. **Experiential learning methodologies:** T-group sensitivity training, encounter groups and appreciative enquiry.

Project work/Assignment: Course project on any three personality assessment tools

Experiential learning: Understanding personality through personality assessment tools

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Text Book

Organizational Behaviour: Human Behavior at work – John W. Newstrom and Keith Davis, 11/e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

References

Human Relations in organizations - Robert N. Lussier, 6/e, Mc-Graw Hill Education.

Development of Management Skills - Whetten& Cameron, 7/e, PHI.

Competency Mapping Assessment and Growth - Naik G.P, IIHRM, 2010.

Articles

L. S. Baird, "Self and Superior Ratings of Performance: As Related to Self-Esteem and Satisfaction with Supervision," in *IEEE Engineering Management Review*, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 59-68, Dec. 1980, doi: 10.1109/EMR.1980.4306853.

Shenton, A.K. (2007), "Viewing information needs through a Johari Window", <u>Reference Services Review</u>, Vol. 35 No. 3, pp. 487-496. https://doi.org/10.1108/00907320710774337

PU Library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4306853

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00907320710774337/full/html

Online Resources

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Renju Mathai
by	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3018	Course Title: Strategic Human Resource Management	e L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3		
Version No.	2.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Human Resource Management course							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	process and how to align as per the organizational glearning approach to know about the foundation of understand strategic human resource management	This course utilizes an experiential learning approach for gaining enhanced knowledge about the HR process and how to align as per the organizational goals and strategies. The course utilizes an experiential earning approach to know about the foundation of strategic human resource management. It will help to understand strategic human resource management from global context as well as from change context. It includes topic related to strategic human resource development, talent management, employee						
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student will be above Describe the importance of strategic human (Knowledge) Discuss the HR processes like talent management, strategic human resource management. [Comprehe Explain how HR strategies are used to achieve organical explain how has been been been been been been been bee	On completion of this course, the student will be able to: Describe the importance of strategic human resource management for competitive advantage						
Course Objective:	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Strategic Human Resource Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.							
Module 1	Introduction to strategic human resource management				10 Ses	sions		

Topics: Meaning of strategic human resource management. Different approaches of strategic human resource management. Development of strategic human resource management. Significance of strategic HR policies.

Module 2	Human resource			10 Sessions	
Module 2	strategy			10 505510115	
Topics: Meaning of human resource strategy. Human resource strategy: content issues, Human resource strategy: process issues.					
Implementing issues r	elated to HR strategy	r. The power and politics in org	anization, Challenges of the HR profes	ssional.	
	SHRM and				
Module 3	competitive			10 Sessions	
	advantage				

Strategy, strategic management and competitive advantage. The classical versus alternative perspectives on strategy, Linking HRM to organisational strategy, Approaches to strategic alignment

Strategic options and HR decisions - Downsizing and restructuring - Domestic and International labour market - Mergers and Acquisitions - Outsourcing and off shoring

Module 4 Global SHRM 10 Sessions

Strategic Responses of Organisations to Changing Environment – Portfolio process and structure related strategic responses, Strategic HR, Globalisation. The drivers of globalisation. Globalisation and SHRM. Changing character of the workforce. Changing nature of the work. Workplace flexibility. Change in management practices.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Research Paper, Case Study, Data Analysis,

Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

Assignment: 1] Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyse the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Review HBR Article bringing out and analysing the core principles around which the article revolves. Respond to the questions cited at the end of case study.

Experiential Learning Activity: Demonstrate learning by holding a live event focused on giving experiences to people.

Text Book

T1. Catherine Bailey, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher, and Thomas Garavan (2018). Strategic Human Resource Management. Oxford University Press

References

Books:

- R1 Catherine Truss, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher (2012). Strategic Human Resource Management
- R2. Michael Armstrong(2008). Strategic Human Resource Management: A guide to action. Kogan Page
- R3. Gary Rees and Paul Smith(2017). Strategic Human Resource Management: An International perspective. Sage

PU Library References

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Yingying Zhang, Simon Dolan, Tony Lingham, and Yochanan Altman (2015), "International Strategic Human Resource Management: A Comparative Case Analysis of Spanish Firms in China", Management and organisation Review. Vol5 No. 2 pp 195-222 Link: <a href="https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/management-and-organization-review/article/abs/international-strategic-human-resource-management-a-comparative-case-analysis-of-spanish-firms-in-china/A689AE07A038CBC4A6FCD1B2F3A8F547"

Kim, S and Wright, P.M (2015). "Putting strategic human resource management in context: A contextualized model of high commitment work systems and its implications in China" Management and organisation Review. Vol7 No. 1pp. 153-174 Link: <a href="https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/management-and-organization-review/article/abs/putting-strategic-human-resource-management-in-context-a-contextualized-model-of-high-commitment-work-systems-and-its-implications-in-china/8106F86CC82C3878F8EF2C636BD3821E

HBR Digital Articles:

Much,G.(2022). How can you make visibility into a hybrid workforce, Harvard Business Review.

-Link: https://hbr.org/2022/06/how-can-you-build-visibility-into-a-hybrid-workplace

Moss, J (2022). Pandemic changed us. Now company has to change to. Harvard Business Review

Link: https://hbr.org/2022/07/the-pandemic-changed-us-now-companies-have-to-change-too

Videos

Mariot Hotel

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a9ZaY1m_kFw

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Renju Mathai
by	
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code: BBA3088	Course Title: Trainin	g and Development	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0			I	I		
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of H	uman resource management					
requisites	Understand the role of	of HR manager in a company					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	and development, app	ual in nature and will help the plication of training developme able to develop a conceptual	ent in the o	rganizatio	n. By the	comple	tion of the
Course objective	,	ourse is to familiarize the learn through <mark>Participative Learni</mark>			s of Trair	ing and	Development
Course outcome Course Content:	LEARNING Techniqu CO1: Describe the sig CO2: Explain the fund CO3: Explain the prod CO4: Apply methods	This course is designed to improve the learner's EMLOYABILITY SKILLS by using EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING Techniques of team building activities and filed project. CO1: Describe the significance of learning and development CO2: Explain the functions of training program CO3: Explain the process of training program CO4: Apply methods and techniques of training program CO5: Apply training evaluation techniques to assess the effectiveness of training program					
Course Content.							
Module 1	Training						10 Sessions
	-	Concepts of Training in an O	rganization	, Role, Re	sponsibili	ties & C	hallenges of
Trainers and Training	<u> </u>						
Module 2	Significance and Need for Training						10 Sessions

Training Functions: Organization & Management of Training programs, Systematic Approach to Training, Training Process, Training Need Assessment - Components of Training Need Assessment (Organizational, Task / Job Needs and Person Analysis), Classification of Training Needs - Democratic Needs, Diagnostic Needs, Compliance Needs, Analytical Needs, Action Research.

Module 3 Process of Learning 10 Sessions

Process of Learning in Training: Instructional Objectives & Lesson Planning - 5E Instructional Model, Learning Process. Learning Objectives (SMART) Training Climate & Pedagogy.

Module 4 Training Modules 10 Sessions

Training Modules: Developing Training Modules - Steps, Training Methods & Techniques - On-the-job & Off-the-job Training Methods, Facilities Planning (Space & Design), Training Aids & Training Communication.

Module 5 Training 10 Sessions Evaluation

Training Evaluation: Principles, Criteria, Techniques, Tools, Levels & Models for Training Evaluation. Training & Development in India, ROI of Training.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: MS office for class presentation

Knowledge Application - Individual level, Group level & Organization Level

Project work/Assignment:

Experiential learning: Understanding personality through personality assessment tools

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Text Book

B.Taylor & G.Lippitt: MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING HANDBOOK

References

William E.Blank, HANDBOOK FOR DEVELOPING COMPETENCY BASED TRAINING PROGRAMMES, Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.

David A.DeCenzo & Stephen P.Robbins: FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Articles

<u>Adamson, P.</u> and <u>Caple, J.</u> (1996), "The training and development audit evolves: is your training and development budget wasted?", <u>Journal of European Industrial Training</u>, Vol. 20 No. 5, pp. 3-12. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090599610119674

PU Library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090599610119674/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_hs63/preview

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Renju Mathai
by	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3073	Course Title: Socia	l Media ad HRM		L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	- C	an Resource Management							
	Knowledge of HR f	unctions							
Anti-requisites	Nil								
Course Description	execution of these provides an overvie	Subject will give an understanding about various sub functionalities of Human resource management and execution of these functionalities through social media platform. Course is conceptual in nature and provides an overview of various social media platform and its effectiveness in practicing functionalities of HRM. It will help the students in understanding the role of social networking websites in doing HR activities						ature and onalities of	
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO1: Describe the applicability of Social media in performing HR functionalities. CO2: Explain the practice of recruitment through social media platform. CO3: Discuss the role of social media in effective training and development. CO4: Explain the role of social media in manpower planning and performance appraisal practices CO5: Application of employer branding activities through social media						res		
Course objective	The objective of the	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Social Media and HRM and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						HRM and	
Course Content:									
Module 1	Introduction to social media							essions	
Topics: social media a SNW for HR functions		management, meaning, terms ir	n social medi	a, benefits	of us	ing SNW	for HR	Functions,	
Module 2	Social media and recruitment						10 Ses	ssions	

Topics: recruitment, types of recruitment, sources, methods, use of social media for recruitment function, company recruitment practices through social media.

Module 3 Social media and training Social media and training 10 Sessions

Topics: training, instructional approaches, methods, training and SNW, CBT and SNW.

Social media and Social med

planning

Topics: HRP, HRP relevance, HRP methods, talent management, HRP through SNW. performance appraisal, types, errors, PAS and SNW, challenges in using SNW for PAS.

Module 5	Branding and SNW			10 Sessions
----------	------------------	--	--	-------------

Employer branding, digital employer branding, Internal and external digital branding, communicating employee value proposition through social media

Targeted Application: Developing content for HR function for social media

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, social media platforms

Human Resource

Project work/Assignment: Developing content for HR function for social media

Presentation on ad campaign for recruitment activity

Text Book

Module 4

V.S.P. Rao, Taxmann's Human Resource Management, Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd.; 2nd edition (18 August 2020); Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., 978-939012839

Susan L. Verhulst, Wiley (1 September 2021); Wiley India Pvt Ltd. 1402, 14th Floor, World Trade Tower Plot No. C - 1, Sector - 16, Noida - 201301, 978-9354243394

Raman Preet, Wiley (1 January 2019), 978-8126578061

References

Dr. A.Narasima Venkatesh, Anam Aslam, , DR B.S.Mishra, V. Dhanraj, HRM: AN EFFECTIVE TOOLKIT FOR BUSSINES, 978-9355153753

10 Sessions

Gary Dessler, Pearson Education; Fifteenth edition (26 December 2017), 978-9352862658

Presidency University link
Online Resources

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Renju Mathai
by	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3012	Course Title: Compe	ensation Manageme	ent		L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0								
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Huma Knowledge of compe	_		ource Man	agement				
Anti-requisites	Nil								
Course Description	business perspective various traditional a policies on compens	Course will enable the students to understand the concepts of compensation and its relevance from business perspective. The course is conceptual in nature and will enhance students' knowledge about various traditional and modern practices of compensation methods in adherence to the government policies on compensation. Students will be able to have a better understanding about designing a compensation policy in line with skills sets of employees and marketed standards in various business operate.							
Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe the ba CO2: Outline the trac CO3: Discuss the fran	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO1: Describe the basic concepts of compensation management (Knowledge) CO2: Outline the traditional and modern methods of compensation management (Comprehension) CO3: Discuss the framework compensation decisions (Comprehension) CO4: Discuss the trends employee compensation (Comprehension)							
Course objective	The objective of the cand attain Employab					of Co	mpensat	ion Man	agement
Course Content:									
Module 1	Introduction to compensation management							10 Sess	sions
Topics:	Comp		meaning,		ture		of	-	ensation,
types of compensations, features of effective compensation policy, compensation approaches, compensation- base to pay, individual Vs team rewards, Perceptions of pay Fairness, legal aspects of compensation management, recent trends in compensation management.									

Module 2	Techniques of compensation management					10 Sessions
Topics: Bases for Tra	aditional Pay System	l and Modern Pa	v System – Estah	olishing Pay Plans	– Aligning Comr	pensation Strategy
with HR Strategy and I	5 5		J J	C) J	0 0 1	CJJ
Pay - Person Focus to I	0,	•	O J	G v s s s s y	r r	33.67
	Framework for					
Module 3	compensation					10 Sessions
	management					
Topics: Variable	Pay and	Executive	Compensation	n: Strategic	reasons	for Incentive
plans, administering in	centive plans, Individ	ual incentive pl	ans-Piecework, S	tandard hour plan	, Bonus, Merit Pa	, Group incentive
plans- Team compensa	tion, Gain sharing inc	entive Plans				
•						
	Trends in					
Module 4	compensation					10 Sessions
	management					

Topics: Trends in compensation management: Employee Benefits Management: Components – Legally Required Benefits – Benefits Administration – Employee Benefits and Employee Services – Funding Benefits Through VEBA – Costing the Benefits – Components of Discretionary Core Fringe Compensation – Designing and Planning Benefit Program – ESOP, Totally Integrated Employee Benefit Program

Targeted Application: Preparation of pay slip, salary structure

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyse the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning: Presentation on Compensation planning

Text Book							
Compensation	&	Reward	Management,	BD	Singh,	Excel	Books
Compensation, Milko	ovich & Ne	ewman, TMH					

References

Compensation Management in Knowledge based world, Richard I. Anderson, 10th edition, Pearson Education.

Compensation Management, ErSoniShyam Singh, Excel Books.

Shipley, C.J. and Kleiner, B.H. (2005), "Compensation management of commissioned sales employees", *Management Research News*, Vol. 28 No. 2/3, pp. 2-10. https://doi.org/10.1108/01409170510785048

<u>Sethi, S.P.</u> and <u>Namiki, N.</u> (1987), "TOP MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION AND CORPORATE PERFORMANCE", <u>Journal of Business Strategy</u>, Vol. 7 No. 4, pp. 37-43. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb039174

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01409170510785048/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb039174/full/html

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Renju Mathai
by	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: HR analytics			1	0	4				
BBB3028	Type of Course: Program Core, Lab	L-T-P-C	3	1	0	4				
Version No.	2.0									
Course Pre-										
requisites	Understanding about foundation concepts of Hun	nan resources								
	Knowledge about MS excel									
	Subjective knowledge of HR analytics									
Anti-requisites	Nil	, v								
Course Description	This course provides an insight towards having an analytical perspective knowledge, skills, and competencies to address human capital. It introduces the central concepts of people orientated analytics and via hands-on exercises, builds skills and competencies around the management, analysis and representation of data. The subject explores how analytics helps managers to address both tactical and strategic level human capital issues.									
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learning temployability through Participative Learning te		concepts	of HR Ana	alytics a	nd attain				
Course Out Comes	CO1: Discuss the foundations of analytics and its relatedness with HR process (Knowledge) CO2: Demonstrate HR analytics and visualization using MS excel (Comprehension) CO3: Demonstrate predictive and prescriptive analytics (Application) CO4: Interpret the data to draw inferences for decision making in Human resources (Application)									
Course Content:										
Module 1	Introduction to business analytics				10 Ses					

Topics: Business analytics, Meaning and scope, understanding business analytics, History and growth of business analytics, advantages and challenges, Application of analytics in different domains of management, levels of Business analytics.HR

analytics – evolution, scope, application and challenges, Ethics in HR analytics, future of HR analytics. HR metrics – types, application and exercises – HR planning, Training and development, Staffing, Payroll, Performance Appraisal

Module 2	Descriptive	10 Sessions
Module 2	analytics in HR	10 Sessions

Topics: Key excel functions – VLOOKUP, INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF, COUNTIF, etc. Creation of HR dashboards, story boarding. Pivot table, charts and tables, slicers.

O '			
	Predictive and		
Module 3	prescriptive		10 Sessions
	analytics in HR		

HR data visualization - Data mapping, Scatter chart, bar charts, data merging and blending, use of Big data in data visualization

Module 4	Advanced HR		10 Sessions
Module 4	analytics		10 Sessions

Correlation analysis, regression analysis, Multiple regression analysis Paired T- test, Factor analysis, HR modelling, decision tree, learning curve, sensitivity analysis, Cluster analysis (VOS viewer)

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Data analysis using MS Excel, SPSS

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment I: interact with people from industry to understand the benefits and challenges of using HR analytics. write a report based on research reviews of HR analytics – Refer E resources.

Experiential learning: Solve problems of HR metrics using MS Excel, PSPP, SPSS, Power Bi

Text Book

Banerjee P., Pandey J., Gupta M. (2019) Practical application of HR analytics, SAGE

Camm J., Cochran J., Fry M., Ohlmann J., Anderson D., Sweeney D., Williams T., (2015) Essentials of Business Analytics Cengage Learning

K. Simbeck, "HR analytics and ethics," in *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, vol. 63, no. 4/5, pp. 9:1-9:12, 1 July-Sept. 2019, doi: 10.1147/JRD.2019.2915067.

MIT Sloan Management Review; Paul Michelman, "7 Is Your Company Ready for HR Analytics?," in *How to Go Digital: Practical Wisdom to Help Drive Your Organization's Digital Transformation*, MIT Press, 2018, pp.59-64.

References

PU LIBRARY LINK

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8333194

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8708197

Online Resources

https://www.linkedin.com/learning/people-analytics

https://www.udemy.com/course/complete-human-resource-management-setup-workflow-toolkit/

https://www.coursera.org/learn/wharton-people-analytics

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Anouja
by	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3016	Course Title: Knowledge Management	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3				
Version No.	1.0									
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of Knowledge management									
•	Updated Knowledge in Business world									
Anti-requisites	Nil									
Course Description	This course focuses on how knowledge is created, captured, represented, stored and reused so as to fully leverage the intellectual assets of a firm. The tools and techniques for knowledge acquisition, assessment, evaluation, management, organization and dissemination are applied to business situations. Topics include knowledge generation, knowledge coordination and codification, knowledge transfer and reuse, technologies and knowledge management and knowledge management strategies. The goal is to enable students to learn about this practice in the context of managing the design, development and operation of information technologies that can facilitate Knowledge Management for Industry 4.O and in near future Industry 5.O. revolution.									
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Recognize the importance of types of knowledge and features of knowledge transfer – (Remember) CO2: Apply knowledge management mechanisms and map the knowledge management matrix (Apply) CO3: Analyze social knowledge in changing scenarios and overcoming knowledge sharing barriers at various levels (Analyze) CO4: Discuss the knowledge management concepts through knowledge audit and knowledge analysis (Understand)									
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familian Management and attain Employability through					of <mark>Knowledge</mark>				

Course Content			
	Introduction to		
Module 1	Knowledge		10 Sessions
	Management		
Topics: Introduc	tion to KM, History of KM	, Importance of K	M, Knowledge Activities and Knowledge transfer, Barriers and
features of Know	ledge transfer, Dimensions	of Knowledge Mar	agement
	Knowledge		
Module 2	Management in		10 Sessions
	Business		
Topics: Mecha	anics of Knowledge Manage	ment-Tools and T	echnologies, Communities of Practice and Knowledge conversion,
_	anics of Knowledge Manage Management Matrix	ment-Tools and T	echnologies, Communities of Practice and Knowledge conversion,
_	Management Matrix	ment-Tools and T	echnologies, Communities of Practice and Knowledge conversion,
The knowledge N	Management Matrix Application of	ment-Tools and T	
_	Application of Knowledge	ment-Tools and T	echnologies, Communities of Practice and Knowledge conversion, 10 Sessions
The knowledge N	Management Matrix Application of	ment-Tools and T	
The knowledge N	Application of Knowledge Management	ment-Tools and T	
The knowledge Module 3 Topics:	Application of Knowledge Management System		10 Sessions
Module 3 Topics: Knowledge man	Application of Knowledge Management System agement system, Compone	nts of Knowledge	10 Sessions management system, Application of KMS in Organization. Tools
Module 3 Topics: Knowledge man and techniques, A	Application of Knowledge Management System Agement system, Componer Advantages of KMS and it's	nts of Knowledge	
Module 3 Topics: Knowledge man	Application of Knowledge Management System Agement system, Componer Advantages of KMS and it's	nts of Knowledge	10 Sessions management system, Application of KMS in Organization. Tools
Module 3 Topics: Knowledge man and techniques, A Organization Lev	Application of Knowledge Management System agement system, Compone Advantages of KMS and it's rel. Strategic	nts of Knowledge	10 Sessions management system, Application of KMS in Organization. Tools ctivity. Knowledge Application – Individual level, Group level &
Module 3 Topics: Knowledge man and techniques, A	Application of Knowledge Management System Agement system, Componer Advantages of KMS and it's	nts of Knowledge	10 Sessions management system, Application of KMS in Organization. Tools

Actualizi	ng	
<u>Effective</u>		
Knowled	<u>ge</u>	
<u>Manager</u>	<u>ient:</u>	

Topics:

KM Strategy, Knowledge audit, GAP Analysis, Road Map, KM Metrics, Balance Score Card., Knowledge Acquisition & Application tools. KM Team–Roles & Responsibilities, , Ethics in KM, Best practices in actualizing Knowledge Management , Monetary and non-monetary incentives. Role of leaders and Roger's theory of diffusion of innovations and it's applications.

Text Book:

- 1. Probst, G.; Raub, S.; Romhardt, K. (2000): Managing Knowledge. Building Blocks for Success. Chichester u.a.: Wiley.
- 2. Krogh, G.v.; Ichijo, K.; Nonaka, I. (2000): Enabling Knowledge Creation: How to Unlock the Mystery of Tacit Knowledge an Release the Power of Innovation. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- 3. Davenport, T.; Probst, G. (2002): Knowledge Management Case Book: Siemens Best Practice's. 2nd Ed. Munich: Publicist
- 4. Ian Watson (2003) Applying Knowledge Management: Techniques for Building Corporate Memories (The Morgan Kaufmann Series in Artificial Intelligence) 1st Edition, Kindle Edition.

References:

- Kimiz Dalkir (2011), Knowledge Management in Theory and Practice 2nd edition by The MIT Press.
- Hislop, D., Bosua, R., & Helms, R. (2018). Knowledge management in organizations: A critical introduction. (4th edition) Oxford: Oxford University Press.

PU E-Resources::

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=knowldge%20management&curPage=0&layout=list&sortFieldId=none&topresult=false&content=*knowledge%20management*

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Knowledge Management:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105076/

https://www.tutorialspoint.com/knowledge_management/knowledge_management_tutorial.pdf

Web Based Resources:

- 1. https://hbr.org/2007/07/the-knowledge-creating-company
- 2. https://elearningindustry.com/knowledge-management-processes-techniques-tools

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Best practices in actualizing knowledge Management for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Anouja
by	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BHR3002	Course Title: Labour legis	slation	L-T- P-C	3	0	3	
Version No.	1.0		·	•			
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of l	HRM					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course will enable the students to understand the provision of labour legislation acts followed by recent amendments related to the acts for benefits of the Employee and Employer. Post completion of the course the students will be well versed with the legal acts on aspects of workforce management, compensation management and social security of employees.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1 : Describe the labour legislation acts for Workforce Management CO2 : Classify the acts relating to dispute management and employee benefits CO3 : Summarize the labour legislation acts focus on Employee Social Security						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Labour legislation and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Content							
Module 1	Workforce Management Acts			15	Sessions		
Topics: The Factories Act, Case study.	1948, The Trade Unions Act,	1926, The Payment of	Wages Act, 1936,	The Minimu	m Wages A	Act, 1948,	
Module 2	Employee Compensation and benefits act				15	Sessions	

Topics: The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965, Case Study

Topics: The Employee's Provident Fund & Misc. Act, 1952, The Apprentices Act, 1961, The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976, The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, Paternity benefit Act, Case Study

Text Book:

- 1. P.K. Padhi, Industrial Laws, PHI, 2008.
- 2. Kapoor N. D, Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand, 2008

References:

- 3. Tax Mann, Labour Laws, 2008.
- 4. Arun Monappa, Ranjeet Nambudiri, Patturaja Selvaraj. Industrial relations & Labour Laws. Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
- 5. Respective Bare Acts.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Factories Act, 1948 for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Anouja
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

MARKETING SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BBA3070	Course Title: Internation	nal Marketing	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Manageme Knowledge of Marketing							
Anti-requisites	Nil)						
Course Description	practices in an internation	The course is conceptual in nature and will provide an overview to students about marketing practices in an international market. After completion of the course the students will be benefited by understanding applicability of specific marketing techniques in international scenario and its impact on business						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concept of international marketing CO2: Discuss product and Pricing strategies in International Market CO3: Explain the tasks involved in managing international distribution and promotion CO4: Apply branding techniques in International Market CO5: Discuss the emerging trends in International Market							
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of International Marketing and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.							
Course Content:			<u> </u>	•				
Module 1	Introduction to International Marketing					10 Se	ssions	
1	nternational Marketing Mar rnational Market Entry Stra	<u> </u>		_			0	
Module 2	International Product and pricing strategies					10 Se	ssions	

International Product and Pricing Strategies: Product Designing – Product Standardization Vs. Adaptation – Managing Product Line – New Product Development – Pricing for International Markets – Factors Affecting International Price Determination.

Managing		1 0	0	
International	Module 3	distribution and		10 Sessions

Managing International Distribution and Promotion: Distribution Channel Strategy – Their Roles and Functions – Selection and Management of Overseas Agents – International Distribution Logistics – Planning for Trade Fairs and Exhibitions – International Promotion Mix – Advertising and other Modes of Communication.

Module 4	Branding in International market			10 Sessions
----------	-------------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Branding, Branding concepts, Branding in International Marketing, Packaging concepts, Packaging in International Marketing, Packaging Symbols, Promotions in International Marketing

Module 5	Emerging trends in International Market			10 Sessions
----------	---	--	--	-------------

Emerging Trends in International Marketing: Regionalism v/s Multilaterism – Trade Blocks –Important Grouping in the World – Legal Dimensions in International Marketing (Role of WTO) – Marketing Research for Identifying Opportunities in International Markets.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Class presentation on standardization and adaptive strategies in International Market

Case study analysis

Reference

Text book

Cateroa, R, Phillip, International Marketing, Tata McGraw Hill, 2006

Vern Terpestra, International Marketing, Cengage Learning, 2010

Reference

RC Varshney and B.Bhattacharya, International Marketing- Indian Perspective, Sultan chand& Sons New Delhi,2006 Fayerweather, J, International Marketing Management, Sage Publication,2006

<u>Chung, H.F.L.</u> (2009), "Structure of marketing decision making and international marketing standardisation strategies", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 43 No. 5/6, pp. 794-825. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090560910947052

<u>Singh, S.</u> and <u>Duque, L.C.</u> (2020), "Familiarity and format: cause-related marketing promotions in international markets", <u>International Marketing Review</u>, Vol. 37 No. 5, pp. 901-921. https://doi.org/10.1108/IMR-10-2018-0307

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090560910947052/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IMR-10-2018-0307/full/html

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg50/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Sreya R
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA3021	Course Title: Consumer Behavior	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Marketing					
	Knowledge of consumer behavior as a part of Marketing					

Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this subject is to introduce students to consumers and consumer behavior in the market place. This course is theoretical in nature and students will get benefitted by understanding the psychological knowledge by capturing consumer insight.						
Course Objective:	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Consumer Behavior and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1. Describe the nature of consumer behavior (Knowledge) CO 2. Discuss the importance of cognitive mechanism of consumer behavior at individual level (Comprehension) CO 3. Discuss the wide range of social and cultural factors influences the consumer behavior (Comprehension) CO4. Summarize the consumer decision making process (Comprehension)						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction 10 Sessions						

Role of Consumer Behavior in Marketing- Definition; Consumer behaviour and marketing mix; Recent Trends in Consumer behavior; Antecedents of Consumer behavior: Psychology, Economics, Sociology, Anthropology, Neuroscience; Consumer Research; Stages of Consumer buying; Conscious consumerism.

Module 2 Consumer Perception and Motivation	ı		10 Sessions
---	---	--	-------------

Consumer Motivation: Needs, Drive, Meaning, Types, Process, Categories and Theories; Personality: Definition, Elements, Theories; Consumer Perception: Meaning, Elements, Process, Absolute & Differential Threshold, Selective perception, Perception -Quality & Risk; Learning: Meaning, Behavioral Learning Theories - Classical & Operant Conditioning, Observational Learning, Cognitive Learning Theories; Attitude - Nature, definition, TORA

Module 3	Consumer Decision		10 Cossions
	Making Process		10 Sessions

Opinion Leadership Process- definition, dynamics, A profile of opinion leader; Diffusion of Innovations -Types of innovations, Diffusion process, Adoption Process, Diffusion strategies; Consumer Decision Making Process; Post Purchase behavior; Model of Consumer Decision making: Black Box Model, Howard-Sheth Model, Hawkins Stern Impulse Buying

Module 4 Consumer at Social & Cultural Setting 10 Sessions

Reference Groups – Meaning, Impact, types; Involvement of Family in the marketing concept: Functions, importance of family in Indian scenarios, Family Decision making; Social Class: Definition, profiles of social class, implications; Culture: Meaning, characteristics; measurement of culture, categories; Values- Terminal & Instrumental, Factors, Influence of value on Consumer behaviour.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Projective techniques helps the understand the customers' needs and preferences

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project

Project: Develop the infographics of Consumer behavior in the digital economy

Assignment proposed for this course:

Assess the real time cases with respect to consumer psychology in global markets and write your perspective change in consumer behavior

Understand the concepts of emoji reaction in consumer behavior and prepare a write a note on influence of emojis in consumer reactions in advertising around 1000-1500 words.

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Lecture: All Modules

Case study: Module 1, 2,3 & 4: Recent trends in CB, Consumer motivation, Attitude, Reference group, Diffusion of innovations

Discussion: Module 4 & 2: Virgin Galactic case & Customer experience in shopping malls

Projective Techniques: Module 2: Consumer motivation to purchase digital gadgets

Self-learning: Module 1: Conscious consumerism **Participative learning:** Module 3: Customer values

Presentation: Module 4: Consumer Decisions

Books

Textbook

T1: Jim Blythe. 2013. Consumer Behavior (2nd Ed.). New Delhi: Sage Publications Ltd.

Reference

Schiffman, L. G., & Kanuk, L. L. (2018). *Consumer behavior* (12th ed.). Prentice-Hall Publications & Pearson Education Publications **PU online library resources**

 $\frac{https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IMR-02-2021-0097/full/pdf?title=global-consumer-culture-and-national-identity-as-drivers-of-materialism-an-international-study-of-convergence-and-divergence-https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/search?q=Consumer+research&showAll=true&p=1-https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2282/ehost/detail/detail?vid=6&sid=faf773ce-c097-4adf-a3c4-3d793b3f0c5d%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=348458&db=nlebk$

Web resources

W1. https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2021/03/15/15-customer-behavior-trends-emerging-this-year/?sh=5660904014d9

W2. https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/growth-marketing-and-sales/our-insights/understanding-and-shaping-consumer-behavior-in-the-next-normal

W3. https://www.futurelearn.com/info/blog/how-to-understand-consumer-behaviour

W4. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpsyg.2019.02731/full

W5. https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2020/03/13/the-transformation-of-consumer-behaviors-in-the-digital-era/?sh=6ab84bb27887

W6. https://medium.com/analytics-for-humans/the-evolution-of-consumer-behavior-in-the-digital-age-917a93c15888

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Brand Management:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec21_mg26/previewhttps://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg47/preview

Case References

Sushree Das (2020). Conscious consumerism new trends. Case center .CO1

Kumar Gambhiraopet & Nagendra V (2015). Customer experience at shopping malls -Influence of customer needs and motives. Case center.CO2

Harjot Singh (2020). Case Study: Comfy Sofas-Creating favorable comfy sofas. Case center. CO2

Nagendra V Chowdary, Thalluri Prashanth Vidyasagar, Vedadri Chiranjeevi Chilkamari (2010). Case Study: Sun silk Gang of Girls crafting a brand positioning in reference groups. CO3

Arpita Agnihotri & Saurabh Bhattacharya (2020). Virgin Galactic: Diffusion of innovation in Space tourism.CO4

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Sreya R
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: BBA3081	Course Title: Customer Relationsh	p Management	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0		I	ı			I.
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication						
	General Knowledge in Business wor	d					
Anti-requisites							
Course Description	Customer Relations have always been a key element in the pursuit of corporate goals and objectives. However, the current competitive environment fostered by liberalization and globalization of the economy, and the rising customer expectations for quality; service and value have prompted many companies to organize their business around customers they serve. The course shall cover basics of CRM processes and solutions that provide customer-oriented services for planning, developing, maintaining, and expanding customer relationships, with special attention paid to the new possibilities offered by the Internet, mobile devices, and multi-channel interaction which provides candidates the ability to analyze and assess the CRM practices in a business organization.						
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Discuss the fundamental concepts of business analytics being used in the business practices. (Comprehension) CO 2: Summarize various Customer value related processes (Comprehension) CO 3: Explain the Customer Management Processes (Comprehension) CO 4: Demonstrate various CRM metrics (Application) CO 5: Demonstrate the role of technology in CRM processes (Application)						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Customer Relationship Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO CRM			_		10 Sess	sions
Customer Relationship M Analysis – Significance of	Management (CRM) Introduction – Sco Customer Privacy.	pe – Evolution and T	Transforma	tion	of Custo	mers, To	ouch Point

Module 2	CUSTOMER VALUE			10 Sessions		
Customer Relationship Styles - Types of Customer Value, Value Co-creation - Customer Life Time Value (LTV) - Value Chain						
Analysis – Customer Def	ection – Customer Retention –	Customer Expectations: Mana	agement & Delivery.			
Module 3	MANAGING			10 Sessions		
	CUSTOMER RELATIONS					
Stages of CRM - Techniq	ues to Manage Relations – Cus	tomer Relationship Manageme	ent – Creating Customer Pr	ofile - Know Your		
Customer (KYC) - Segm	entation & Targeting Custome	ers - Tools used for Customer	Segmentation & Targeting			
Module 4	DELIVERING THE			10 Sessions		
	CUSTOMER OFFER					
Delivering and Deploym	ent of CRM Strategy - CRM F	rogram Life Cycle - Building	Blocks - CRM Metrics - L	oyalty Programs -		
Customer Indices - Application of Metrics						
Module 5	TECHNOLOGY FOR			10 Sessions		
	CUSTOMER RELATIONS					
Cambaat Cambus Taabaal	Control Control Today I and Dod Management Today I and Control Dod Management Dodd CDM					

Contact Centre Technology, Front Desk Management Technology – Customer Data Management – Dashboard - e-CRM – Recognizing Barriers to Internet Adoption – Emerging Trends in CRM – Sales Force Automation

Teaching Pedagogy:

The course uses a variety of sessions and work methods so that students can acquire the knowledge outlined in the program. The sessions are divided into lecture and discussion methods. Classroom discussion on all the topics will be primarily through academic writing. Class presentations and class participation will make lectures more interactive. Course objectives and the evaluation process also motivates the methodology adopted. Students are expected to read the circulated material and cases before the topic is discussed in the classroom.

Teaching and Learning Methods: Lecture, Discussion, Focus Groups, Socratic, Inquiry Based, Cooperative, Demonstration, Hands on Training Sessions, Laboratory Practicals and Self Learning.

Evaluation Methods: Open Book Tests, Assignments, Peer Evaluation, Closed Book Examination.

Targeted Application and Tools: IBM SPSS, Tableau.

Text Book:

Sheth, J. N. (2017). Customer Relationship Management: Emerging Concepts, Tools and Applications McGraw Hill Education.

Rai, A. K. (2012). Customer Relationship Management: Concepts and Cases Prentice Hall India.

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

Mullick, N. H. (2016). Customer Relationship Management Oxford University Press



Customer Relationship Manag

<u>Das, S.</u> and <u>Hassan, H.M.K.</u> (2022), "Impact of sustainable supply chain management and customer relationship management on organizational performance", <u>International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management</u>, Vol. 71 No. 6, pp. 2140-2160. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJPPM-08-2020-0441

<u>Kumar, P., Mokha, A.K.</u> and <u>Pattnaik, S.C.</u> (2022), "Electronic customer relationship management (E-CRM), customer experience and customer satisfaction: evidence from the banking industry", <u>Benchmarking: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 29 No. 2, pp. 551-572. https://doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-10-2020-0528

PU online library resource

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPPM-08-2020-0441/full/hml
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/BIJ-10-2020-0528/full/html

Books:

Catalan-Matamoros, D. (2012). Advances in Customer Relationship Management. Packt Publishing.

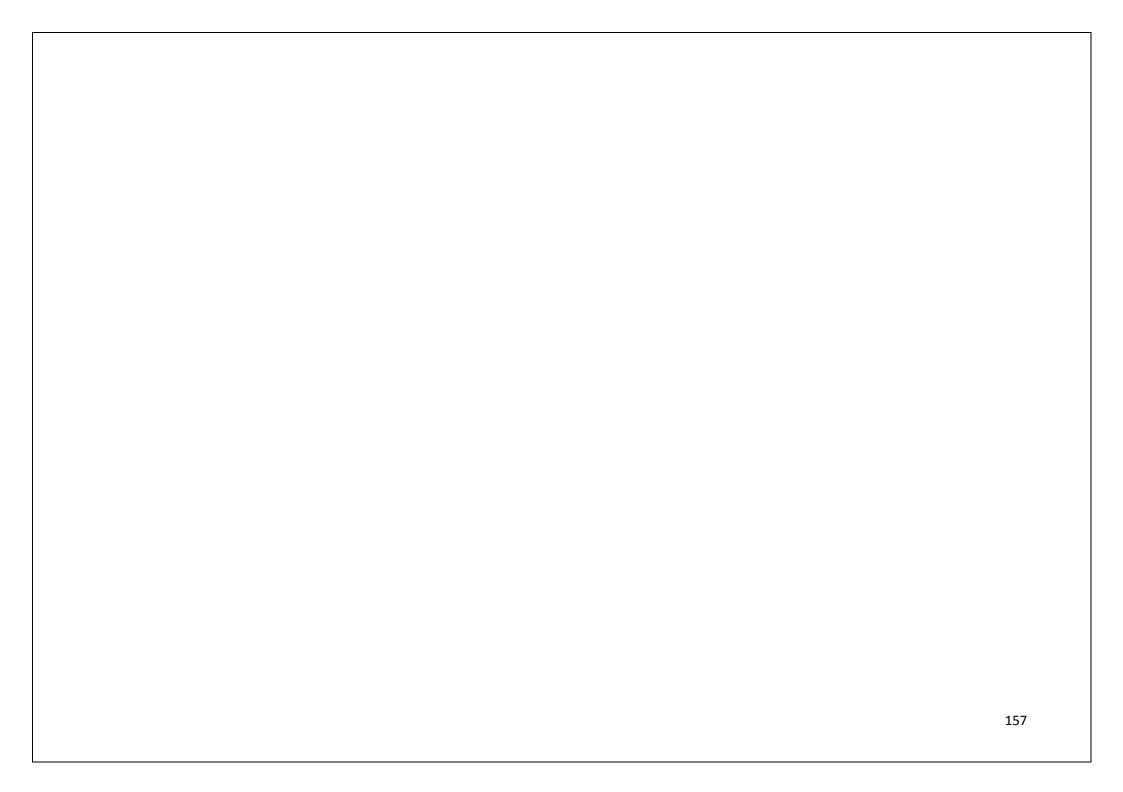
Magazine/ Articles:

CRM Magazine

NPTEL Relevant Course: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105145

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Sreya R
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024



Course Code:	Course Title: Marketing Analytics	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3		
BBB3029								
Version No.	2.0	2.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication							
	General Knowledge of Descriptive Analytics							
	Basics of Excel							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	The course is aimed at equipping budding managers to make data driven decisions. It gives an understanding of how marketing decisions are aided by analytics. The students shall comprehend the various touchpoints involved and trace the role of analytics in customer relationship management							
Course Out Comes	Upon successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the basics of marketing analytics for decision making (Knowledge) CO 2: Define product positioning and understand its importance (Knowledge) CO 3: Discuss the concept of pricing analytics (Comprehension) CO 4: Apply market mix modelling in business decision (Application)							
Course object	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learner attain Employability through Participative Learning	ers with the o	concepts	of Mark	eting Ana	lytics and		
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to Marketing Analytics ta for marketing analytics-Exploratory data analysis-de				10 Sess			

Marketing analytics-data for marketing analytics-Exploratory data analysis-descriptive analysis-predictive analytics-prescriptive analytics-benefits-Segmentation analytics-applications of cluster analysis

Module 2 Product Analytics 10 Sessions

Product analytics- product positioning-perceptual mapping- analyzing digital products-analyzing non-digital products-product attributes-product levels-Conjoint analysis for product development-Bass diffusion model- Applications of diffusion model in marketing

Module 3 Pricing Analytics 10 Sessions

Pricing-goals-bundling-types-skimming-analytics with price skimming-revenue management-types of price promotions and discounts-Price elasticity modeling

Module 4 Market mix modeling 10 Sessions

Market Mix Modeling-factors-base variables-incremental variables-technique of market mix modeling- regression analysis-evaluation metrics in regression

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: With reference to a company of your choice, explain how it used marketing analytics to obtain insights. Using a brand that you are loyal to as a customer, identify the critical touchpoints and the appropriate KPI's.

References

Textbook

Gupta, Seema. (2021). Marketing Analytics. 1st Ed. Wiley.

Reference

Winston, Wayne (2014). Marketing Analytics: Data -driven techniques with Microsoft Excel, 1st ed.Wiley

Grigsby, Mike. (2022). Marketing analytics: A practical guide to improving consumer insights using data techniques. Kogan Page

<u>Hauser, W.J.</u> (2007), "Marketing analytics: the evolution of marketing research in the twenty-first century", <u>Direct Marketing: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 1 No. 1, pp. 38-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17505930710734125

<u>Haverila, M., Li, E., Twyford, J.C.</u> and <u>McLaughlin, C.</u> (2023), "The quality of big data marketing analytics (BDMA), user satisfaction, value for money and reinvestment intentions of marketing professionals", <u>Journal of Systems and Information Technology</u>, Vol. 25 No. 1, pp. 30-52. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930710734125/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249/full/html

Web Based Resources

W1. https://hbr.org/2018/05/why-marketing-analytics-hasnt-lived-up-to-its-promise

W2. https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/global/Documents/Deloitte-Analytics/dttl-analytics-us-dapricinganalytics3minguide.pdf

W3. https://hbr.org/2010/11/using-customer-journey-maps-to improve customer satisfaction

W4. https://www.zoho.com/subscriptions/guides/what-is-customer-lifetime-val

W5. https://www.mediassociates.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Mediassociates-whitepaper-Predictive-Analytics_2018.pdf

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Marketing Analytics:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg30/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Joan Kingsly
by	
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code: BBA3022	Course Title: RURAL M	IARKETING	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		•	•	•	1	
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of mark Soft Skills - Creativity, co Basic analytical ability						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	gain insights on rural and on rural consumption and	is offered as marketing election I agricultural marketing in Inc Industrial consumer behavior. By Strategies to tap the bottom o	dian contex y the end of	t. The f the c	students ourse stu	will also g	get insights
Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe rural and CO2: Describe consumer CO3: Discuss the concep	n of the course the students shagricultural market in India (behavior in the context of runt of Rural consumer behavioneting Mix in Rural Environme	Knowledge ral environi r (Compreh	e) ment. i ensi o	•	lge)	
Course objective	The objective of the cour	rse is to familiarize the learne rough Participative Learning	ers with the	conc		ural Mark	ceting and
Course Content:			•				
Module 1	Introduction to Rural Marketing					10 Ses	sions
Markets. Population, Occi	upation Pattern, Income Ger	mponents of Rural Markets, C neration, Location of Rural Po l Development Programs, Info	opulation, E	Expen	diture Pat	tern, Lite	racy Level,
Module 2	Agricultural Marketing					10 Ses	sions

Topics: Nature and Scope, Objectives of Agriculture Marketing, classification of agricultural products and markets- Agricultural marketing Vs rural marketing-Challenges in Agricultural Marketing, Channels of Distribution for agricultural products – Cooperative societies.

Module 3	Rural Consumer		10 Sessions
Module 3	Behavior		10 Sessions

. Indian FMCG industry, characteristics of Indian FMCG sector, Challenges in the FMCG industry, Rural Marketing of FMCG's, Issues related to consumer durables in the rural market, Rural Marketing of Consumer durables, Marketing objectives and approaches, Evolution of rural banking after independence, Challenges in marketing for banking services in rural, opportunities for banking in rural areas, marketing strategies for banking services – Case study.

Module 4	Marketing Mix in Rural Environment			10 Sessions
----------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Reasons for increased interest of corporate sector in agribusiness, opportunities, in the agri-business, benefits of corporate driven agri-business system involvement of corporate sector in agri-business. Digitalizing the Indian rural markets-e-rural marketing – Case study

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Case study analysis

Course project on demand for FMCG products in Rural Market

Reference

Text book

Kashyap, P. (2016). Rural Marketing. 3rd Ed. Pearson Education.

Prahalad, C.K (2004). The Fortune at the Bottom of the Pyramid. 5th Ed. Pearson Education.

Badi, R.V. & Badi, N.V. (2010). Rural Marketing; Himalaya Publishing House.

Reference

Krishnamacharyulu C.G & Ramakrishna L. (2012). Rural Marketing. 2nd Ed. Pearson Education.

Dogra, B. & Ghuman, K. (2008). Rural Marketing. McGraw Hill.

C. Guo and H. Wang, "A Study on the Application of Virtual Reality in the Marketing of Rural Cultural Tourism in Hubei Province," 2021 International Conference on Culture-oriented Science & Technology (ICCST), Beijing, China, 2021, pp. 562-566, doi: 10.1109/ICCST53801.2021.00122.

Ray, S. (2019), "Challenges and changes in Indian rural credit market: a review", <u>Agricultural Finance Review</u>, Vol. 79 No. 3, pp. 338-352. https://doi.org/10.1108/AFR-07-2018-0054

PU library link

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9637614

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/AFR-07-2018-0054/full/html

E resources:

https://martglobal.net/

http://www.oppapers.com/.../rural-marketing-review-of-literature-page

https://www.financialexpress.com/archive/The...of-rural-marketing/407101/

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Joan Kingsly
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: Retail Management	L-T - P-C	3	0	0	3
BMK3002			J	U	U	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Marketing Management					
requisites	Soft Skills - Creativity, communication					
	Basic analytical ability					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course provides an overview of concepts relating to Retail Management. It covers various theories of retailing and managing merchandise and the retail store. This course also includes concepts of E-tailing and retail analytics. Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials.					
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply)					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the lease Employability through Participative Learning tease.		he concepts	of <mark>Ret</mark>	<mark>ail M</mark>	anagement and attain
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Retailing					10 Sessions

Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing- Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing

Module 2	Retail Strategy			10 Sessions
----------	-----------------	--	--	-------------

Strategic retail planning process-building competitive advantage-retail location decisions and store portfolio management-trading area analysis-computerized trading area models- analog- regression and Huff Gravity model- types of location

Module 3	Merchandise		10 Sessions
Widule 3	Management		10 368810118

Merchandising category- category management merchandise management performance – merchandise planning process- sales forecasting-developing assortment plan- determining inventory level and product assortment – buying merchandise- Branding Strategies, Sourcing Decisions, and Vendor Management

	Store Management		
Module 4	, Retail pricing		10 Sessions
	and promotion		

Responsibility of store manager- store maintenance- reducing inventory shrinkage- store design element- space management-visual merchandising-store atmospherics. Retail pricing strategies, demand-oriented strategy, cost-oriented strategy, competition-oriented strategy, factors affecting retail pricing strategy, variable pricing, price discrimination, odd pricing, leader pricing, price lining, legal and ethical pricing issues, Markdowns, Retail Promotion mix- elements, Recent trends in retailing

Targeted Application – Trading Area Analysis

Tools used: Excel

Text Book

T1: Micheal Levy, Barton Weitz & Ajay Pandit (2016), Retailing Management, New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill Education Private Limited

References

R1:Barry Berman, Joel R Evans, Patrali Chatterjee, Ritu Srivastava (2022), Retail Management, Noida, Pearson Education

R2: Look D & Walters D. (2004) Retail Marketing - Theory and Practice (2nd Ed). New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India.

R3: Ron Hasty & James Reardon. (2003) Retail Management, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

R4: Mc Godrick, P.J. (2003) Retail Marketing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

R5: Gibson. 2012 Retail Management (4th Ed.) New Delhi: Pashupati Printers

R6: David Gilbert. 2013. Retail Marketing (2nd Ed.). New Delhi: Sage Publications Ltd.

Presidency University library web links

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09590559610107076/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09600030210415298/full/html

NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions:

Retail Management

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg51/preview

Journals

- 1. Journal of Retailing: Elsevier Publications
- 2. International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management: Emerald Publication

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:: Recent trends in retailing for **Employability** through **Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Joan Kingsly
by	

Recommended by the Board of Studies	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BMK3003	Course Title: Sales and distribution management	L-T - P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0	1	•			•
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Marketing ManagemenBasic knowledge of sales and distribut		a part	of n	narketin	g
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: this course is conceptual in natures and will the students in having an overview of sales and distribution management. This course will help the students in understanding various aspects of sales from methods, process to recent trends in sales management followed by distribution channels its types and suitability based on the nature of business.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concepts of Sales management (UNDERSTAND) CO2: Discuss types of selling techniques (UNDERSTAND) CO3: Examine International sales management and its strategy (Understand) CO4: Discuss the types of marketing channels (Apply)					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the of Sales and Distribution Manager Employability through Participative Learning	ment		ith t an		epts tain
Course Content:						

	Introduction to			4.0		
Module 1	sales			10		
	management			Sessions		
Meaning, Evolut	ion, Importance, Per	sonal Selling, Emerging	Trends in Sales M	lanagement,		
elementary study	y of sales organizat	ions, qualities and resp	onsibilities of sal	es manager.		
Types of sales org	ganizations.					
Module 2	Selling skills &			10		
Module 2	selling strategies			Sessions		
Selling and buying Styles, selling skills, situations, selling process, sales presentation,						
Handling custom	ner objections, Follov	v-up action.				
	International			10		
Module 3	Sales			Sessions		
	Management			368810118		
Sales managemen	nt: Standard sales n	nanagement process-Int	ernational sales m	anagement -		
International man	rket selection- Mark	et survey approach or st	rategy.			
Module 4	Marketing			10		
Wiodule 4	Channels			Sessions		
Overview of Ma	rketing Channels, t	heir Structure, Functio	ns and Relationsh	nip; Channel		
Intermediaries -	Wholesaling and R	letailing; Logistics of D	istribution; Chann	el Planning,		
Organisational Patterns in Marketing Channels; Managing Marketing Channels.						
Targeted Applica	ation: Develop sales	management strategies.				
Tools that can be	used: MS office, MS	S excel.				
Text Book						
1 Calas & Dist. 11-		T - ((T 4) () D 4 - T	I/ C-1 1 C			

- 1. Sales & Distribution Management (Latest Edition), Panda Tapan K., Sahadev Sunil, Oxford University Press
- 2. Sales & Distribution Management Text & Cases (2nd Edition), Krishna K. Havaldar, Vasant M. Cavale, Tata McGraw-Hill

References

1. Sales Management: Decisions, Strategies & Cases, Richard R. Still, Edward W. Cundiff, Norman A.P. Govoni, Pearson Education, Latest Edition

- 2. Sales Management: Concepts Practice, and Cases, Johnson F.M., Kurtz D.L., Scheuing E.E., Tata McGraw-Hill, Latest Edition
- 3. Selling & Sales Management, David Jobber, Geoffrey Lancaster, Pearson Education, Latest Edition
- 4. Sales Management, Tanner, Honeycutt, Erffmeyer, Pearson Education, Latest Edition
- 5. Sales Force Management, Mark W. Johnston, Greg W. Marshall, Tata McGraw-Hill, Latest Edition

Presidency University link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=Sales%20and%20distributio n%20management&_t=1675656454473

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Selling Process for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

component ment	ioned in course nandout.
Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Ser	rvice Marketing	L-T - P-	3	0	0	3		
BMK3001	1.0		С						
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-	• Knowledg	ge of Supply chain Manag	gement						
requisites	Nil								
Anti-requisites									
Course	_	course that aims at provi	0 0						
Description	practices of Serv	rice Management, role o	of various e	elemen	ts of	serv	ices in		
	enhancing and a	dding value to the custor	ner experiei	nce . Po	st co	mple	tion of		
	the course stude	ents will be able to ga	in conceptı	ıal ins	ights	of S	Service		
	Marketing.								
Course Out Comes	On successful co	mpletion of the course th	e students s	shall he	ahle	to			
Course out comes		ne practices of Service Ma				to.			
		e role of research in ser	Ο ,		,	OT C110	stomer		
	expectation . (Ur		vices for un	iueisia	mami	g cu	Stoffier		
	· ` `	e consumer defined servi	co standard	c (IIn	doret	and)			
		e the role of Employees i		•		•			
	customer attracti		ii sei vice iii	arkem	ig ario	а рп	chig to		
			ago in Comri	200					
Course objective		he role of Physical evider the course is to familiar			;;th +1	20.00	nconto		
Course objective	of Service Mark						-		
			ipioyability	uirot	ıgn <mark>r</mark>	artic	ipative		
	Learning techniques.								
Course Content:									
		.							
Module 1	Introduction to				10) Ses	sions		
THOMUSE I	services						JUILO		

Topics: Introduction to services:

Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector, difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services, concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix, GAPmodels of service quality.

Consumer behaviour in services:

Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services, two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services. Customer perception of services-Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters, Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception.

	Understanding		
	customer		
Modulo 2	expectation		10 Sessions
Module 2	through		10 Sessions
	market		
	research		

Topics: Understanding customer expectation through market research:

Key reasons for GAP 1,using marketing research to understand customer expectation, Types of service research, Building customer relationship through retention strategies –Relationship marketing, Evaluation Of customer relationships, Benefits of customer relationship, levels of retention strategies, Market segmentation-Basis & targeting in services.

Module 3	Customer defined service		10 Sessions
	standards		

Topics: "Hard" & "Soft" standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity, four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity, strategies for matching capacity & demand.

Yield management-balancing capacity utilization, pricing. Waiting line strategies- four basic Waiting line strategies.

Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership- Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profit strategy, Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing.

0,7	1 /	0	
	Employee role		
	in service		
Module 4	designing and		10 Sessions
	Pricing in		
	Services		

Topics: Employee role in service designing:

Boundary spanning roles, Emotional labour, Source of conflict, Quality- productivity trade off, Strategies for closing GAP3. Customer's role in service delivery-Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery, Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation, Delivery through intermediaries-Key intermediaries for service delivery, Intermediary control strategies.

Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery.

Pricing of services-

Role of price and value in provider GAP4, Role of nonmonetary cost, Price as an indicator of service quality –Approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies.

	Physical		
N	<i>J</i>		10 C !
Module 5	evidence in		10 Sessions
	services		

Physical evidence in services:

Importance of Physical Evidence, Elements of Physical Evidence, Physical Evidence Strategies, Guidelines for Physical Evidence.

Service scapes:

Types of service scapes-Objective and Goals of services capes Role of services capes, Approaches for understanding service scapes effects, Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect on behaviour-Guidance for physical evidence strategies.

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

• Services Marketing - Valarie A Zeithmal& Mary Jo Bitner, 5/e, TMH, 2011.

References

- Services Marketing Rajendra Nargundkar, 3/e, TMH, 2010.
- Services Marketing Hoffman & Bateson, 4/e, Cengage Learning2007.
- Services Marketing: Operation, Management and Strategy-Kenneth E Clow & David L. Kurtz, 2/e, Biztantra, 2007.

Presidency University link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-04-2022-0121/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-02-2020-0067/full/html

Online Resources

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3028	Course Title: Brand Management	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication					
	BBA2005 Marketing Management and BMK101 Consumer Behavior course					
	General Knowledge of brands					
	Awareness about digital branding					
	Understand the market disruption during a pandemic					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: Brands are well connected to the customers in the present world. This course is conceptual and provides the fundamental concepts of brand management in the digital world which emphasizes the brand equity, new opportunities, and challenges able to connect with consumers. By completing this course students would be able to understand the importance of brand equity (how to build, measure and manage)					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Identify the key elements of brand management (Knowledge) CO 2: Discuss the process of brand marketing (Comprehension) CO 3: Describe the concepts of brand focus and solves the brand-related problems (Comprehension) CO 4: Explain the concepts of brand performance (Comprehension)					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Brand Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						

Module 1 Brand Management 10 Sessions

Brands Vs Products- Brand Management - Brand Components & Attributes- Significance Of Branding To Consumers & Firms - Selecting Brand Names- Brand Identity - Kepferer Brand Identity Prizm Model - Branding Challenges & Opportunities

Module 2 Brand Marketing 10 Sessions

Brand Elements – types- criteria- tactics, brand rationality - legal issues; Marketing Programs – new perspectives -direct and indirect channels- private labels; Integrated Marketing Communication- changes- major marketing communications - criteria and challenges- Brand switchers - Branding in Digital era- marketing changes- digital communications- role of e-mail & website, AI; Leverage Secondary brands

Module 3 Brand planning 10 Sessions

Types of Brands - Strategic Brand Management Process - Brand Attribute Management & Architecture - Brand Portfolio Strategy - Brand Extension and Stretching - Making A Brand Strong-Sources Of Brand Equity-The 4 Steps Of Strong Brand Building- Aakers Brand Equity Model - Customer Based Brand Equity - Brand Leveraging, Brand Loyalty.

Module 4 Brand performance 10 Sessions

Brand Equity - Accountability - dashboards - steps for brand audit; Measuring Brand Equity - Qualitative and Quantitative Methods, Brand Architecture - definition, components; Brand extensions - definitions- types- advantages and disadvantages- Evaluation - Brand success

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Projective techniques and case analysis helps the understand the brand management in digital era

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: Assess the cases with respect to brand management in global markets. Understand the concepts of AI and Blockchain in branding and prepare a write up of 1000-1500 words. Refer E resources for the assignment

Textbook

1. Keller, K. L., & Swaminathan, V. (2020). *Strategic brand management: Building, measuring, and managing brand equity*. Harlow: Pearson.

References

1. Gupte, R., & Limaye, A. (2021). Brand Wars: Combat Strategies for Indian Brands. SAGE Publishing India.

PU online library link

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPBM-01-2017-1398/full/html
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09534810310468152/full/html

Web Based Resources

W1. https://blog.adobe.com/en/topics/cmo-by-adobe

W2. https://www.adweek.com/

W3. https://www.marketingprofs.com/

W4. https://www.ama.org/

W5. https://interbrand.com/thinking/

W6. https://www.brandforward.com/

W7. https://brandkeys.com/customer-loyalty-engagement-index/

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Brand Management:

- 1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb19_mg04/preview
- 2. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg05/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	

Date of Appro	val by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Cou	ncil	

Course Code:	Course Title: Marketing Analytics	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
BBB3029		L-1-P-C	3			
Version No.	2.0	·				
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication					
	General Knowledge of Descriptive Analytics					
	Basics of Excel					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is aimed at equipping budding managers to make data driven decisions. It gives an understanding of how marketing decisions are aided by analytics. The students shall comprehend the various touchpoints involved and trace the role of analytics in customer relationship management					
Course Out Comes	Upon successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the basics of marketing analytics for decision making (Knowledge) CO 2: Define product positioning and understand its importance (Knowledge) CO 3: Discuss the concept of pricing analytics (Comprehension) CO 4: Apply market mix modelling in business decision (Application)					
Course object	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Marketing Analytics and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Course Content.						

Marketing analytics-data for marketing analytics-Exploratory data analysis-descriptive analysis-predictive analytics-prescriptive analytics-benefits-Segmentation analytics-applications of cluster analysis

Module 2 Product Analytics 10 Sessions

Product analytics- product positioning-perceptual mapping- analyzing digital products-analyzing non-digital products-product attributes-product levels-Conjoint analysis for product development-Bass diffusion model- Applications of diffusion model in marketing

Module 3 Pricing Analytics 10 Sessions

Pricing-goals-bundling-types-skimming-analytics with price skimming-revenue management-types of price promotions and discounts-Price elasticity modeling

Module 4 Market mix modeling 10 Sessions

Market Mix Modeling-factors-base variables-incremental variables-technique of market mix modeling- regression analysis-evaluation metrics in regression

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: With reference to a company of your choice, explain how it used marketing analytics to obtain insights. Using a brand that you are loyal to as a customer, identify the critical touchpoints and the appropriate KPI's.

References

Textbook

Gupta, Seema. (2021). Marketing Analytics. 1st Ed. Wiley.

Reference

Winston, Wayne (2014). Marketing Analytics: Data -driven techniques with Microsoft Excel, 1st ed.Wiley

Grigsby, Mike. (2022). Marketing analytics: A practical guide to improving consumer insights using data techniques. Kogan Page

<u>Hauser, W.J.</u> (2007), "Marketing analytics: the evolution of marketing research in the twenty-first century", <u>Direct Marketing: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 1 No. 1, pp. 38-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17505930710734125

<u>Haverila, M., Li, E., Twyford, J.C.</u> and <u>McLaughlin, C.</u> (2023), "The quality of big data marketing analytics (BDMA), user satisfaction, value for money and reinvestment intentions of marketing professionals", <u>Journal of Systems and Information Technology</u>, Vol. 25 No. 1, pp. 30-52. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930710734125/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249/full/html

Web Based Resources

W1. https://hbr.org/2018/05/why-marketing-analytics-hasnt-lived-up-to-its-promise

W2. https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/global/Documents/Deloitte-Analytics/dttl-analytics-us-dapricinganalytics3minguide.pdf

W3. https://hbr.org/2010/11/using-customer-journey-maps-to improve customer satisfaction

W4. https://www.zoho.com/subscriptions/guides/what-is-customer-lifetime-val

W5. https://www.mediassociates.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Mediassociates-whitepaper-Predictive-Analytics_2018.pdf

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Marketing Analytics:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg30/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
by	
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

							_
Course Code:	Course Title: Green Marketing	I TDC	2	0	0	3	
BBA3083		L-1-1-C	3				

Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Marketing Management			
	Knowledge of business marketing as a part of Marketing Management			
Anti-requisites	1			
Course Description	abject will help the students in understanding the aspects of Green Marketing which is closely related to the aspect sustainability. Course is conceptual in nature and will provide an insight about relevance of having sustainable ractices in the business.			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concepts of Green Marketing			
	CO2: Outline segmentation in Green Marketing			
	CO3: Discuss the policies of Green Marketing			
	CO4: Describe the aspects of environmental consciousness and willingness among the organization to practice Green marketing			
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Green Marketing and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.			
Course Content:				
Module 1	Fundamentals of Green Marketing 10 Sessions			

Fundamentals of Green Marketing - Meaning & Concept & Evolution of Green Marketing, Types of Green Marketing, Difference in between Marketing & Green Marketing, Green Product - Green Marketing - Importance of Green Marketing - Importance of green marketing - Benefits of Green Marketing Adoption of Green Marketing- Green Marketing Mix - Strategies to Green Marketing.

Module 2 Segmentation of Green Marketing 10 Sessions

Segmentation of Green Marketing - Green Spinning - Green Selling - Green Harvesting - Enviropreneur Marketing - Compliance Marketing - Green Washing - Climate Performance Leadership Index Promotional Channels of Green Marketing.

Module 3 Green Marketing policies 10 Sessions

Topics: Green Marketing Policies - Introduction to Green Marketing Policy & Process, Green Firms - HCL's Green Management Policy - IBM's Green Solutions - IndusInd Bank's Solar Powered ATMs - ITCs Paperkraft - Maruti's Green Supply Chain - ONCGs Mokshada Green Crematorium - Reva's Electric Car - Samsung's Eco-friendly handsets- Wipro Infotech's Eco-friendly computer peripherals

Module 4 Environmental Consciousness 10 Sessions

Environmental Consciousness - Introduction to Environment Consciousness, Types of Environmental Consciousness - Importance of environmentalism - Environmental movement - Benefits of green environment to the society - E-waste exchange - Extended Producer Responsibility Plan - Guidelines for Collection and Storage of E-Waste - Guidelines for Transportation of E-Waste - Guidelines for Environmentally Sound Recycling of E-Waste.

Targeted Application: develop business marketing strategies, plan B2B promotion strategies

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Text Book

- Green Marketing and Environmental Responsibility in Modern Corporations, Esakki and Thangasamy, IGI Global, 2017. Latest Edition.
- Green Marketing: Challenges and Opportunities for the New Marketing Age, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, NTC Business Books, 1993. Latest Edition.
- The New Rules of Green Marketing, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, Berrett-Koehler Publishers, 2011. Latest Edition

References

- Green Marketing Management by Robert Dahlstrom, Cengage Learning India. Latest Edition.
- Green Marketing Concepts, Literatures and Examples. M.Meera. Evincepub Publishing. Latest Edition.

Presidency University link

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JBIM-09-2020-0435/full/html

Online Resources

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA3025	Course Title: Advertisement	and Sales Promotion	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0			•	1	•	
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Management						
	Knowledge of Marketing Mar	nagement					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course is conceptual in r	nature and will help t	he students	to ge	t an ove	rview of a	dvertising,
	advertising practices and prod	cess involved in effecti	ve impleme	ntatio	n. After t	the comple	etion of the
	course students will be able to	o have an understandii	ng about cho	oice of	advertis	sement de	pending on
	the nature of the product.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the		shall be able	to:			
	CO1: Describe the concept of a	advertisement					
CO2: Explain the objectives of advertisement							
	CO3: Discuss the methods of advertising						
	CO4: Apply the practices of a	dvertising in Rural Ma	rket				
	CO5 : Describe the practices of						
Course objective	,	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Advertisement and Sales					
	Promotion and attain Employ	<mark>yability</mark> through <mark>Parti</mark>	<mark>cipative Lea</mark>	rning	techniqu	<mark>ues.</mark>	
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to					10 Sa	ssions
Wodule 1	advertising					10 56	8810118
Overview of Advertising	Management: Introduction, Mear	ning and Framework of	Advertising	g; Defi	ning Adv	ertising; A	Advertising
to Persuade the Buyer; Im	portance of Advertising in Market	ing; Role of Advertisin	g in Marketi	ng Mi	x and Pos	sitioning; A	Advertisers
and Advertising Agencies	s; Choosing an Advertising Agend	Cy					
Module 2	Setting advertising objective					10 Se	ssions
,	ives: Introduction, Marketing Ob	,	,		-		,
Communication-oriented	objectives; The DAGMAR Appr	oach to Setting Object	ives and Me	easurii	ng, Adve	ertising Ef	fectiveness;

Kinds of Advertising Objectives; The Advertising Communication System, The communication process, The advertising exposure model; The Need for Clear Understanding of Objectives

Module 3 Methods of advertising 10 Sessions

Creative process and methods. Visualization process and visualizer qualities. Message design: message theme, models, considerations. Message strategies: cognitive, affective, conative, and brand strategies. Advertising appeals: rational, emotional, sex and other ad appeals. Essentials of a good appeal. Execution frameworks. Use of color in advertising. **Print Advertisement**, **Active Media Advertisement**.

Module 4	Advertising in Rural Market			10 Sessions
----------	--------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Fundamental Nature of Rural Market, Understanding the rural mind and buying process, Advertising and Marketing in Rural Areas, Innovative Use of Media in Rural Areas, The Size of Rural Market, Promising Growth

Module 5	Sales Promotion		10 Sessions

Sales Promotion: Introduction, Meaning and Importance of Sales Promotion; Strengths and Limitations of Sales Promotion; Difference between Sales Promotion and Advertising; Tools and Techniques of Consumer Sales Promotion; Trade Promotions; Organising Sales Promotion Campaigns

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Project on advertising and promotion plan for a product

Project on Rural advertising

Reference

- Philip R Cateora and John L Graham, International Marketing_Irwin McGraw Hill 1999.
- The Spin Selling Field book: Practical Tools, Methods, Exercises and Resources by 10TNeil Rackham

Text book

- William F Arens and Courtland L Bovee, Contemporary Advertising-Irwin 1994.
- Sales Promotion Essentials: The 10 Basic Sales Promotion Techniques-- And How to Use Them by 10TDon E Schultz

Reference

- J. C. F. Chan, Z. Jiang and B. C. Y. Tan, "Understanding Online Interruption-Based Advertising: Impacts of Exposure Timing, Advertising Intent, and Brand Image," in *IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 365-379, Aug. 2010, doi: 10.1109/TEM.2009.2034255.
- Y. -T. Huang and F. -F. Cheng, "The Effect of Online Sales Promotion Strategies on Consumers' Perceived Quality and Purchase Intention: A Moderating Effect of Brand Awareness," 2013 Fifth International Conference on Service Science and Innovation, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, 2013, pp. 91-95, doi: 10.1109/ICSSI.2013.27.

PU library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/5357450 https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6599369

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title:	Integrated	Marketing	L-T-P-C	3			
BBA3026	Communication			L-1-F-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Manageme	ent						
	Knowledge of Marketing	g Management	<u>.</u>					
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	1	ne course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to get an overview of techniques of emmunication significance of proper choice of communication techniques for promoting a brand.						
	After the completion of					-	-	0
	advertisement depending				dir d	nacistai	iding aco	at choice of
Course Out Comes	On successful completion				to:			
	CO1 : Describe the pract							
	CO2 : Classify the elemen							
	CO3 : Summarize the pra					g as a pa	rt of IMC	
	CO4 : Recognize the imp	ortance of ethi	ics in IMC					
Course objective	The objective of the cour					_		Marketing
	Communication and att	ain <mark>Employab</mark>	<mark>oility through</mark>	n <mark>Participativ</mark>	<mark>e Lea</mark>	rning te	<mark>chniques.</mark>	
Course Content:								
	Introduction to							
Module 1	Integrated Marketing						10 Se	ssions
Wiodule 1	Communication						10 50	3310113
• Meaning, Features of IMC, Evolution of IMC, Reasons for Growth of IMC. • Promotional Tools for IMC, IMC planning process,								
U							-	0 1
	Role of IMC in Marketing • Communication process, Traditional and alternative Response Hierarchy Models • Establishing objectives and Budgeting: Determining Promotional Objectives, Sales vs Communication Objectives, DAGMAR, Problems in							
setting objectives, setting ob	_	,			,			
Module 2	Elements of IMC - I						10 Se	ssions

Advertising – Features, Role of Advertising in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Advertising, Types of Media used for advertising. • Sales promotion – Scope, role of Sales Promotion as IMC tool, Reasons for the growth, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Sales Promotion, objectives of consumer and trade promotion, strategies of consumer promotion and trade promotion, sales promotion campaign, evaluation of Sales Promotion campaign.

Module 3 3 Elements of IMC – II 10 Sessions

Direct Marketing - Role of direct marketing in IMC, Objectives of Direct Marketing, Components for Direct Marketing, Tools of Direct Marketing - direct mail, catalogues, direct response media, internet, telemarketing, alternative media evaluation of effectiveness of direct marketing • Public Relations and Publicity - Introduction, Role of PR in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of PR, Tools of PR, Managing PR - Planning, implementation, evaluation and Research, Publicity, Sponsorship - definition, Essentials of good sponsorship, event sponsorship, cause sponsorship • Personal Selling - Features, Role of Personal Selling in IMC, advantages and disadvantages of Personal Selling, Selling process, Importance of Personal Selling

	Evaluation & Ethics in		
Module 4	Marketing		10 Sessions
	Communication		

Evaluating an Integrated Marketing program – Evaluation process of IMC – Message Evaluations, Advertising tracking research – copy testing – emotional reaction test, cognitive Neuro science – online evaluation, Behavioural Evaluation – sales and response rate, POPAI, Toll free numbers, QR codes and facebook likes, response cards, Internet responses, redemption rate Test Markets – competitive responses, scanner data, Purchase simulationtests • Ethics and Marketing communication – stereotyping, targeting vulnerable customers, offensive brand messages – legal issues – Commercial free speech, misleading claims, puffery, fraud, questionable B2B practices • Current Trends in IMC – Internet & IMC, Advertising on internet, PR through Internet Banner, Sales promotion on Internet, direct marketing on internet.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Project on advertising and promotion plan for a product

Project on Rural advertising

Reference

Advertising & Promotion- An Integrated Marketing Communications Perspective, George Belch, Michael Belch & Keyoor Purani, TATA McGraw Hill

Text book

• 1. Advertising Management, Jaishri Jethwaney & Shruti Jain, Oxford University Press

- 2. Advertising & Promotions: An IMC perspective, Kruti Shah and Alan D'Souza, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Advertising Management, Aakar, Batra and Myers, Prentice
- 4. Advertising & Promotions, S H Kazmi and Satish K Batra, Excel
- 5. Advertising; Principles and Practice, Wells, Moriarty and Burnett, Pearson 6. Advertising & Promotion: An IMC approach, Terence A. Shimp Pub., Cengage Learning

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Chaitra VH
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

BBA FINANCE SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BFI3001	Course Title: Securities analysis and Portfolio Management.	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge about Organizational structure, basic concepts of Accounting and Finance, General Knowledge in Business world.					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The objective of the course is to Understand the concept of securities available for investment and investment analysis, portfolio management of Available funds.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the student 1. Identify the Investment Avenues (Comprehe) 2. Explain Modern Portfolio Theory (Comprehe) 3. Understand the bba Analysis (Comprehension 4. Discuss the various Portfolio evaluation (Known)	nsion) nsion) 1)	:			
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learn Portfolio management and attain Employability the					_
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Investment and Investment Avenues			10	Sessi	ons

Topics: Objectives of Investment - Factors influencing investment decisions -Steps in and process of Investment - Investment alternatives and avenues - Real assets and Financial assets - company shares, debentures, Govt bonds, convertible securities,

hybrid securities, fixed deposits, Gilt- edged securities, post office schemes, employee and public provident funds, ETFs, Mutual Funds, Real estate and Insurance schemes - Investment attributes - risk, return, security, marketability, liquidity and convenience

Module 2	Modern Portfolio		10 Cassians
Module 2	Theory		10 Sessions

Topics: Introduction – Return on portfolio - Risk of portfolio - Portfolio theory - Approaches - Selection of Portfolio and Markowitz Efficient Frontier - Capital Asset Pricing model, Single index model, Arbitrage Pricing Theory, Capital Market Line and Security Market Line. Portfolio Construction – Evaluation of portfolio – Sharpe's ratio, Jensen's alpha and Treynor's ratio – Portfolio revision.

Module 3	Introduction to		10 Sessions
Widule 3	security analysis		10 Sessions

Introduction to security analysis - Fundamental analysis - company, industry and economy analysis - Technical Analysis of stock - points and figures chart, bar chart, Indicators and Oscillators - ROC, RSI, Volume of Trade, Support and Resistance Level, Exponential Moving Average Analysis, MACD, Japanese Candlesticks

Module 4	Portfolio Management and Evaluation			10 Sessions
----------	-------------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Specification of Investment objectives and constraints – Selection of Asset Mix – Formulation of Portfolio Strategy – Selection of Securities – Portfolio execution – Portfolio revision – Evaluation of portfolio – Sharpe's ratio, Jensen's alpha and Treynor's ratio – Portfolio revision

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

6. Assignment: Written assignment on investment impact on Indian economy.

Reference

Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

- R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.
- R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.
- R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.
- R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

PU library link

- 1. https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410
- 2. https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: COM3056	Course Title: Mergers & Acquisitions Type of Course: Core, Theory.	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0			•	•	

Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge about Organizational structure, basic concepts of Accounting and Finance, General Knowledge in Business world.				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	The primary objective of the course is to develop a comprehensive understanding of mergers and acquisitions from the perspective of the corporate executive. This course will cover all major elements of the acquisition process including corporate strategy, valuation, due diligence, financing decisions, transaction structures and takeover defence. This will enable students to use real-world applications to develop skills necessary to prepare and evaluate the rationale for a proposed transaction.				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 5. Identify the Type of Merger (Comprehension) 6. Explain the Merger process (Comprehension) 7. Compute the value of a Merger & Acquisition transaction (Application) 8. Discuss the various takeover approaches of a business organization (Application) 9. Summarize the SEBI Guidelines on Mergers & Acquisitions process (Application)				
Course objective	,		e learners with the concep Troblem Solving Methodolog	U	
Course Content:					
Module 1	Introduction to mergers & acquisitions	Participative learning	Case study on types of mergers	10 Sessions	

Topics: Introduction – Forms of corporate restructuring, M&A, Joint ventures, Sell-off and Spin-off, divestitures, LBO, MBO, MLP, ESOP – Types of Mergers – Theories of Mergers – Internal and external change forces contributing towards M&A activities – Impact of M&A on stakeholders.

			Group discussion on	
Module 2	Merger process	Participative learning	Organizational and	10 Sessions
			Human aspects of M&A	

Topics: Identification of Target – Negotiation – Closing the deal – Due diligence – M&A integration – Organizational and Human aspects – Managerial aspects of M&A.

	I			ı
	Merger valuation and		Preparation of merger	
Module 3	cross border mergers	Experiential Learning	valuation report	10 Sessions
	& acquisitions		varuation report	

Factors affecting valuation – Valuation Basics – Asset Based Valuation, Income Based Valuation – Market Based Valuation. Cross border Mergers & Acquisitions: Reasons, Strategies and Performance.

Module 4	Takeovers and legal aspects of mergers &		10 Sessions
	acquisitions		

Meaning of Takeover – Types of Takeovers – Hostile takeover approaches – Takeover approaches – Anti-takeover amendments – SEBI takeover code. Provision of M&A under Companies Act, 2013 – SEBI Guidelines – Provisions of Income tax – Competition act for M&A

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 7. Assignment 1: Written assignment on the recent mergers and acquisitions in India and its impact on Indian economy.
- 8. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on preparation of merger valuation report of a selected business organization.

Reference

Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

- R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.
- R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.
- R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.
- R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

PU library link

- 3. Mergers and acquisitions basics for the industrial electronics and communications industry: https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410
- 4. Culture & Cross-border Mergers and acquisitions: https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA3009	Course Title: Financial Markets & Services	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge on Indian Financial System					
	Basic Knowledge about different financial Markets and financial	cial services	5			

Anti-requisites	Nil			
Course Description	To provide the student a basic financial services in India.	knowledge of financial	markets and to familiari	ze them with major
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the CO1: Discuss the Indian Financ CO2: Identify the differences be CO3: Understand the Regulator CO4: Understanding the types of the CO4:	ial System and componen tween Money Market and ry framework relating to r	its. (Knowledge) Capital Market (Compreh nerchant banking in India	,
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to Services and attain Employabi		-	al Markets and
Course Content:				
Module 1	Financial Markets			10 Sessions
market - An overview	arkets- Meaning, nature and types- Capital Markets – functions, org markets; Functions of stock exch	anisation and instrument	8	-
Module 2	Financial Services			10 Sessions
-	financial services industry: Merch merchant banking in India	ant banking - pre and pos	st issue management, unde	rwriting. Regulatory
Module 3	Leasing and Factoring			10 Sessions
	eaning- features – types of leasing evaluation of factoring, and decisions.		_	_
Module 4	Derivatives			10 Sessions

Topics: Meaning, uses and Needs, Benefits, Types of derivatives-Future, Forward, Option, Swaps and Hedging.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

9.

10.

Reference &Text book

1. M Y Khan, "Financial Services", TMH, 7th edition 2. Ravi M. Kishore, "Financial Management", Taxmann's, 6th edition. 3. Bhole. L.M. and Jitendra Mahakud "Financial Institutions & Markets – Structure, Growth & Innovations", TMH 5th edition. 4. Anthony Saunders & Marcia Millon Cornett, "Financial Markets & Institutions", TMH, 5th edition.

PU library link

R1: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-44248-4

R2 https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.12657/51891/1/9781000442038.pdf

R3:https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/46537

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	

Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3044	Course Title: Advance	ed Financial Management	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Concepts of Account	inting and Financial Manag	gement				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	arranging for the requ	This course aims at providing the requisite knowledge related to management of working capital, arranging for the required amount of funds from different sources of finance and deciding the optimum capital structure.					
Course Out Comes	CO1: Understand the CO2: Ability to find of CO3: Apply financial CO4: Manage short-to	tion of the course the studer principles and advanced co ut the best course of action a concepts and principles in c erm resources of a business ncial management decision	ncepts used in fi among several fi overall managen firm	nancial mancial opnent of an o	tions enterpri	ise	gs
Course objective	The objective of the co	ourse is to familiarize the least tain Employability through	arners with the o	concepts of	f Advar	iced F	
Course Content:							
Module 1	Elements of Finance				10	Sessi	ons
Equity/Ordinary Shares: Fur	ndamentals of Equity	Shares; and Issue Proced	ures; Term Loa	ans, Debe	ntures	/ Boı	nds and
Securitization: Terms Loans;	Debentures/Bonds/No	tes; and Securitization; Hy	ybrid Financing	Instrume	nts: Pre	eferen	ce Share
Capital; Convertible Debenture	es/ Bonds; Warrants; ar	nd Options; Venture Capita	l Financing: The	oretical Fr	amewo	rk; an	d Indian
Venture Capital Scenario; Leas	e Financing and Hire-P	urchase Finance: Lease Fina	ncing; and Hire	Purchase 1	Finance		
Module 2	CAPITAL STRUCTURE THEORIES.				10	Sessi	ons

Introduction - Capital Structure - Capital Structure Theories - Net Income Approach - Net Operating Income Approach - Traditional Approach - MM Approach - Problems.

Module 2	DIVIDEND	10 Sessions	
Wiodule 2	THEORIES.	10 Sessions	

Introduction – Irrelevance Theory – MM Model. Relevance Theories - Walter Model - Gordon Model – Problems on Dividend Theories.

Module 3 Business Valuation 10 Sessions

Business Valuation: Conceptual Framework of Valuation; Approaches/Methods of Valuation; and other Approaches to Value Measurement; Option Valuation: Concept and Types of Options; Option Payoffs; Call Option Boundaries; Factors Influencing Option Valuation; and The Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model.

Module 4	Corporate Restructuring			10 Sessions
----------	----------------------------	--	--	-------------

Corporate Restructuring: Conceptual Framework; Financial Framework; Tax Aspect of Amalgamation; Merger and Demergers; Legal and Procedural Aspects of Mergers/Amalgamations and Acquisition/Takeovers; and other forms of Corporate Restructuring; Financial Management of Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs): Peculiarities of PSUs with Focus on Accounting and Finance; Financial Decisions in PSUs; Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in PSUs; and Disinvestment in Public Sector Enterprises

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1. Project Work
- 2. Case Based Assignment

Reference

Text book

- 2. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 3. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

Reference

1. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technology-kharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA3010	Course Title: Project Finan	ce and Appraisal	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		1				
Course Pre-requisites	Concepts of Accounting	and Financial Managemen	nt				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This course aims at provide arranging for the required a capital structure.	2	v				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of CO1: Understand the princip CO2: Ability to find out the CO3: Apply financial concept CO4: Manage short-term re CO5: Analyze the financial records.	ples and advanced concep best course of action amore ots and principles in overa sources of a business firm	ets used in financi ng several financi all management of	al options f an enterp	rise	gs	
Course objective	The objective of the course Financial Analysis and att	is to familiarize the lear	ners with the co	ncepts of I	Project	Appr	aisal and
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to project appraisal				10 S	essior	ıs
investment opportune formulation, Basic Prince capital budgeting	evaluation, Project cycle, P nities – industry analys nciples of Project Analysis to Generation and screening	sis review of project pro	files, feasibility s	study, Proj	ject ide trategi	entifica c plan	ation and ining and
Module 2	of project ideas				10 S	essior	IS

Generation of ideas – monitoring the environment - regulatory framework for projects - corporate appraisal -preliminary screening - project rating index - sources of positive NPV -qualities of a successful entrepreneur - the porter model for estimation of profit potential of industries. Market and demand analysis: Situational analysis and specification of objectives - collection of secondary information - conduct of market survey. Characterization of the market - demand forecasting - market planning. Technical analysis: Study of material inputs and utilities – manufacturing process and technology - product mixes - plant capacity - location and site -machinery and equipment - structures and civil works - project charts and layouts - work schedule

Financial Analysis & Social Cost Benefit Analysis(SCBA	10 Sessions	
--	-------------	--

Estimation of cost of project and means of financing -estimates of sales and production - cost of production - working capital requirement and its financing - estimates of working results - breakeven points - projected cash flow statement - projected Balance sheet .Project cash flows: Basic principles of measurement of cash flows -components of the cash flow streams - viewing a project from different points of view - definition of cash flows by financial institutions and planning commission - biases in cash flow estimation. Appraisal criteria: Net Present Value - benefit cost ratio - internal rate of returns urgency - payback period - accounting rate of returns - investment appraisal in practice. Analysis of Risk. Rationale for SCBA - UNIDO approach to SCBA - Little and Mirle approach to SCBA.

Module 4	Recent Developments in Project financing		10 Sessions
	I I I O I CCL I III a II CIII E		

Means of finance - norms and policies of financial institutions - SEBI guidelines - Sample financing plans Structure of financial institutions in India - schemes of assistance - term loans procedures - project appraisal by financial institutions

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1.Project Work
- 2.Case Based Assignment

Reference

Text book

- 4. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 5. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

Reference

2. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technology-kharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Amit Saha
by	
December of define	4th D 1 - (C(1) 11th L - 1 2004
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code: BFI3006	Course Title: International Banking and Finance	L-P-C	3	0	3		
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge on banking theory and finance.						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course provides an insight about the dimensions of international banking and finance. It creates awareness about various concepts relating to international bank operations, international finance and the risk associated. This course enables the students to analyze and ascertain the economic conditions of various countries which in turn provide relevant perspectives on the dynamics of each economy.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the stude CO 1. Describe the evolution of International Ban CO 2. Discuss the international banking operation CO 3. Explain the international finance activities and CO 4. Discuss about the FEMA ACT and the key CO 5. Classified the risk involved in International	king. (Knowledge) ns. (Comprehension and debt products. regulations of RBI.	(Compreher (Compreher	,			
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the least and Finance and attain Employability through I		_		Banking		
Course Content:			•	_			
Module 1	International Banking		10 Sess	sions			

ssions - Benefit and ities - Specia ssions and Global
ities – Specia ssions
ities – Specia ssions
ities – Specia ssions
and Clobal
anu Giobai
DRs, ECCBs
& FDI) and
a i Di) and
ing Foreign
om activities
and
sions
anks,
anks, ance,
t

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Review an article and write an assignment on global trends and developments in international banking in about 1000-1500 words.
- 2. Experiential Learning: Preparation of a project report on a selected business organization for reviewing its international finance products and service usage impact.

Text Books:

T1. International Banking. (2011). Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

References:

- R1. Mehta ,DM.& Fung, H.G (2014). International bank management. Wile. New Delhi.
- R2. Apte P.G. International Finance (2017). A Business Perspective, New Delhi, TATA McGraw Hill.
- R3. Bhalla .V.K. International Financial Management . S.Chand Publishing.
- R4. International Banking Legal and Regulatory Aspects (2007). IIBF- MacMillan Publishers.

PU E-Resources Link:

- 1.https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/10569210911008476/full/html
- 2. https://www.ifcreview.com/articles/2019/november/seven-trends-in-offshorebanking/
- 3. https://www.proquest.com/docview/1314953637/BB8FDED86AC24805PQ/1?accountid=177896
- 4. https://academic.oup.com/rof/article/21/4/1513/2670120
- 5. https://academic.oup.com/joeg/article/20/6/1263/6017416

Online Resources:

- 1. https://m.rbi.org.in/Scripts/bs_viewcontent.aspx?Id=275
- 2. https://sbi.co.in/corporate/AR1920/download_center/english/11-3.13- International%20Banking%20Operations.pdf
- 3. https://www.eximbankindia.in/
- 4. https://99employee.com/foreign-banks-in-india/
- 5. https://www.worldbank.org/en/about
- 6. https://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/euromoneymarket/pdf/ecb.euromoneymarket202104_study.en.pdf
- 7. https://www.bis.org/publ/confp03c.pdf

8. https://www.jpmorgan.com/commercial-banking/solutions/international-bankin

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Investment banking for **Employability Skills through Participative learning techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	24" Academic Council meeting field on 5" August 2024

Course Code: BBA3077	Course Title: Strategic Financial Management	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Basic concepts of Financial Management (BBA2001)						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course emphasizes on core financial management concepts and techniques for strategic decision making. It covers basic concepts of finance, risk analysis, Project cash flow, capital budgeting decisions. The course enables the students to identify and evaluate risk associated with finance, analyze the project cash flow and assess potential investment decisions & strategies.						
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1. Define Strategic Financial Management. (Knowledge) CO 2. Apply the Risk and return analysis to a business project. (Application) CO 3. Compute the Terminal cash flow. (Application) CO 4. Employ the Capital Budgeting decisions under uncertain and risky situations. (Application)						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Strategic Financial Management and attain Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to strategic financial management		1	0 Ses	sions		

Meaning of Strategic Financial Management- Reasons for managing business financially - Financial goals and strategy - Value chain analysis - Cost Benefit analysis - Strategic Business units - Strategic Planning process - Life Cycle costing - Activity Based costing Risk analysis and

Module 2 10 Sessions classification

Types of Risk - Financial Risk - Market Risk and Credit Risk, Foreign Exchange Risk, Interest Rate Risk, Counterparty risk, Systematic risk - Operational risk, Strategic risk, Risk and return analysis (Practical problems involving expected return and risk) - Difficulties in measuring risk, Risk classification system- COSO.

10 Sessions Module 3 Project cash flow

Estimation of Project cash flow - Initial cash flow, Sunk cost, Terminal cash flow (Problems on estimation of cash flow) - Relevant cash flow (Theory only)

Module 4 Capital budgeting 10 Sessions decisions

Capital Budgeting Decisions - Capital Budgeting Decisions under uncertainty and risky situations - Concept of probability & expected value certainty equivalent approach, Simulation and Decision tree analysis, Sensitivity analysis, Capital Rationing, Adjusted Net Present value, Replacement decisions, MIRR, Effect of inflation on capital budgeting decisions.

Module 5	Valuation of		06 Sessions
	Business		

Value of Shares and company, Asset based valuation, Valuation relative to industry averages, DCF valuation Models, Valuation based on Company fundamentals.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Case study analysis on a select organization on the concept 'strategic business units'.

Assignment 2: Written assignment on capital budgeting decisions under uncertainty & risky situations.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Participative learning:

- a. Group Discussion: Module 1: Strategic business units
- b. Case study: Module 5: Capital budgeting decisions under uncertainty and risky situations

Text Book:

T1. Rustagi. R. P (2010), 4th ed., Financial Management – Theory, Concepts and Problem, New Delhi: Taxmann Publications Pvt. Limited.

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Jakothiya, Girish. (2000). Strategic financial management. New Delhi: Vishal publishing house.

R2. Pandey.I.M. (2015) Financial Management (9th ed.). New Delhi: Vikas Publications.

PU online library

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S1479-361X(2013)0000012004/full/html

Web based resources:

W1. Basic concepts of strategic financial management:

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/Financial%20and%20Strategic%20Management.pdf

W2. Risk analysis in capital investment:

https://hbr.org/1979/09/risk-analysis-in-capital-investment

W3. Capital budgeting decisions:

https://www.investopedia.com/articles/financial-theory/11/corporate-project-valuation-methods.asp

W4: Introduction to capital budgeting:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sff3DxOHjJs

NTPEL Videos:

1. Financial management for managers:

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/107/110107144/

Case study references:

1. Risk and return analysis:

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350310768454/full/html

2. Capital budgeting decisions:

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/PRR-10-2020-0035/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA3003	Course Title: Business Valuation	L-T-P-C					
DDA3003		L-1-r-C	3	0	3		
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Studying business valuation typically requires a foundational understanding of various disciplines						
requisites	related to finance, accounting, economics, and business.						
Anti-requisites	Capital Budgeting Techniques						
Course Description	This course is intended to familiarize the students with business valuation concepts. A business valuation						
	provides the management of business with numerous facts and figures pertaining to the actual worth or						
	value of the company in terms of market competition, asset values and income values. The key benefits of						
	business valuation are: Better Knowledge of Company Assets; Understanding of Company Resale Value;						
	Assistance during Merger & Acquisitions; Obtain a True Company Value and Access to More Investors.						
	With the surge in business activities, valuations have occupied the centre stage. Whether it is a start-up or						
	a big corporate house, valuations is pervasive. Right from the setting up of the business entity, during its						
	merger and acquisitions, for obtaining long-term finance from banks / financial institutions, winding-up						
	and for various other business purposes, valuation is an integral component. The subject provides to students with knowledge of numerous facts and figures pertaining to the actual worth or value of the company in terms of market competition, asset values and income values. The key benefits of busines valuation are: Better Knowledge of Company Assets; understanding of Company Resale Value; Assistant						
	during Merger & Acquisitions; obtain a True Company	Value and Ac	ccess to 1	More Investor	rs.		

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to					
	investment decisi 2. Describe M&A tra 3. Apply the knowle peers.	 Explain situations where valuation is crucial, such as mergers, acquisitions, financial reporting, and investment decisions Describe M&A transactions, including due diligence, valuation, and integration strategies. Apply the knowledge of relative valuation to benchmark and assess a business's value in relation to peers. Examine the results and understanding the implications of various valuation approaches on the 				
Course Objective:	This course is designed to develop a reservoir of knowledge on valuation which can assist the student in undertaking valuation assignments under Companies Act, 2013 including for mergers and Acquisitions based on valuation model understanding.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Overview of Business Valuation		10 Sessions			
	; Need for Valuation; Hindrances/ Bottlenecks in Valuation; Business Valuation Approaches; Principles of					
Valuation (Cost, Price						
Module 2	Purpose of Valuation 10 Sessions					
M&A, Sale of Business	s, Fund Raising, Volunt	ary Assessment; Taxation; Finance; Accounting; Industry	perspective; Statutory			
Dimension.	O					
Module 3	Business Valuation Methods		10 Sessions			

Business Valuation Methods: Discounted Cash Flow Analysis (DCF); Comparable transactions method; Comparable Market Multiples method; Market Valuation; Economic Value-Added Approach; Free Cash Flow to Equity; Dividend Discount Model; Net Asset Valuation; Relative Valuation; Overview of Option Pricing Valuations.

Module 4	Factors for the computation of Business Worth	Case Study : Corporate Valuation and Indian Politics - Privatisation of BALCO		10 Sessions
----------	---	---	--	-------------

Planning and Data Collection; Data Analysis and Valuation including review and analysis of Financial Statements; Industry Analysis; Selecting the Business Valuation Methods; Applying the selected Valuation Methods; Reaching the Business Value Conclusion.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Case Study of SBI with its associates (Mergers and acquisitions).

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Review of Articles on developments in Business Valuation, Risk and return. Group Discussion. Presentations. Case Study Analysis.

Text Book: T1: Pitabas Mohanty: Business Valuation; Text and Cases: Taxmann Delhi.

References

R1: "Business Valuation Management", The Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India. http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2008/StudyMaterialFinal/P-18.pdf

Business Valuation by P.K. bandgar: Himalaya Publishing House

R2: "The Challenges with Mergers & Acquisitions",

https://blog.impraise.com/360

Kane, Marcus and Mohanty: Investments: Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

R3: Study Material of Business Valuations and modelling (ICSI)..

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/FINAL_VALUATION_BOOK_27.06.2019.pdf

Mergers & Acquisitions and Corporate Valuation- An Excel Based Approach by Dr. Manu Sharma,

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Business Valuation methods and Factors for Computation of Business Worth are related to employability; this is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by the Board of Studies on

4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024

Date of Approval by the Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA3007	Course Title: FINANCIAL MODELLING Type of Course: Discipline Elective L- T- P- C 3 0 3
Version No.	2.0
Course Pre-requisites	 Basic Communication Basic knowledge in MS-Excel Familiarity with graphs and charts General Knowledge in business projects and stock market.
Anti-requisites	Nil

Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to provide a nuanced understanding of Excel's						
	capabilities and the theories shaping financial models, this course offers profound insights into						
	corporate decision-making, project selections by business firms, and the investment choices made by						
	individuals.						
Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe financial modelling concepts, characteristics, and goals for creating effective models. (Understand)						
	CO2: Interpret financial statements, recognizing the importance of financial statements in evaluating a company's financial well-being. (Apply)						
	CO3: Examine businesses via ratios, reports, and valuation, showcasing financial analysis in decisions. (Analyse)						
	CO4: Apply Excel for modelling, using formatting, formulas, and advanced techniques to make practical financial models from theory. (Apply)						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Modelling and attain Employability through Problem Solving techniques.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Financial Modelling: 10 Sessions						

Introduction, Basics of Financial Modelling, Meaning & Definition, Characteristics, Objectives, Functions, Nature of Financial Modelling, Reasons for Financial Modelling, Applications of Financial Modelling, Who Builds Financial Modelling, how to build

Financial Modelling, Uses of Financial Models, Financial Modelling and Strategic Analysts, Skills required to do Financial Modelling to Business.

Ma della 0	Financial Statement		10 C:
Module 2	Analysis		10 Sessions

Accounting Cycle: Introduction to Financial Statement Analysis, Financial Reporting Mechanics, Understanding Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cash Flow Statement, Financial Analysis Techniques, Inventories, Long Lived Assets, Non-Current Liabilities, Financial Statement Application.

Module 3	Modelling		10 Sessions
Wiodule 5	Techniques		10 568810118

Ratio analysis of industries, Du point Analysis, Peer to peer analysis, Preparation of Financial Analysis report on an industry, Valuation-Discounted Cash Flow Method (DCF), Valuation - Relative Valuation (Football Field Chart),

Module 4	Excel For Financial		10 Sessions
Wiodule 4	Analysis		10 368810118

Formatting of Excel Sheets, Use of Excel Formula Function, Advanced Modeling Techniques-Extrapolation, Histogram, Data Filter and Sort, Charts and Graphs, Table formula and Scenario building, Lookups: VLOOKUP Match & offset, pivot tables.

Textbook

1. Financial Modeling Using Excel and VBA (Wiley Finance) by Chandan Sengupta (Author)

Reference

- 1. Mary Jackson, Mike Staunton., Advanced Modelling using Excel and VBA, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2007.
- 2. Simon Benninga., Financial Modeling, The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2008.
- 3. Soubeiga, Eric., Mastering Financial Modeling: A Professional's Guide to Building Financial Model in Excel, McGraw-Hill Professional, 2013.

- 4. Sengupta Chandan., Financial Analysis and Modelling using Excel and VBA, Wiley, 2011.
- 5. Bodhanwala, Rujbeh., Understanding and Analysing Balance Sheet Using Excel Worksheets, Prentice Hall International, 2010.
- 6. Gottlieb Isaac., Next Generation Excel: Modeling in Excel for Analysts and MBAs, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2009.

PU Resources Link:

PU E-Resources:

1.https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/abs/capital-asset-pricing-model-in-the-21st-century/capital-asset-pricing-model/F3087AB0D77C44EABCCCFBED64C92472

- 2. https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPIF-05-2014-0033/full/html
- 2. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb013354/full/html
- 3. https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3510858.3511404

4. https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=2&sid=76e4bbd1-d062-4b7f-943b-f13bd58509f3%40 redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=121328066&db=iihdetail/detail?vid=2&sid=76e4bbd1-d062-4b7f-943b-f13bd58509f3%40 redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=121328066&db=iihdetail/de

5.https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-financial-and-quantitative-analysis/article/flotation-costs-and-the-weighted-average-cost-of-capital/7987FCD970EBCE60366AFE46C697FAB4

E-Materials:

- 3. https://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0016435/Subjects/Financial%20Modeling%20Using%20Excel%20and%20VBA(1).pdf
- 4. http://www.untag-smd.ac.id/files/Perpustakaan_Digital_1/FINANCE%20Advanced%20modelling%20in%20finance%20using%20Excel%20and%20VBA%200471499226.pdf

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Statement for Employability through Problem Solving Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by Dr. Amit Saha

Recommended by the Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024

Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code: BBA3005	Course Title: Management Control system Type of Course: Core, Theory Only Course	L-T- P- C	3	0	3			
Version No.	.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication	Basic Communication						
	General Knowledge of accounting.							
	Knowledge about the Business World.							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	Every organization is meant to achieve pre-set goals and objectives. Well-thought-out strategies are being implemented for this purpose. Execution of these strategies assumes as much importance as formulation itself. Management control systems are designed to implement these strategies successfully. The process of implementation of the strategies and the dilemma faced by managers are the main focus of this course. It envisages strategic planning, budgeting, resource allocation, performance measurement, evaluation, and reward/ responsibility center allocation. Thus, the main objective of this course is to equip the students with the skills for effective implementation of strategies and resolving attendant problems.							
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concepts of Management Control (Knowledge) CO2: Discuss the practices of Strategic Planning and Management Control (Comprehension) CO3: Explain the Management Control process (Comprehension) CO4: Illustrate the variations in Management control (Application)							
Course objective	This course is designed to improve the learner's EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING Techniques of Class Presentation and Case Study.							

Course Content:					
Module 1	Fundamentals of Management Control			10 Sessions	
Topics: Nature of Manag	1 0	ic concepts – Boundaries of M	Ianagement Control – Impa	ct of the Internet	
1		nment- Goal congruence – Inf	2		
- C		Functions of the controller -			
	ce measurement systems – int				
1 01	- -			Т	
Module 2	Strategic Planning and Management Control			10 Sessions	
Topics: Responsibility	centers - Revenue centers -	- Expenses centers- Adminis	trative and support centers	- Research and	
Development centers - M	arketing centers- Profit center	rs- General considerations E	Business units as profit cente	rs - Other profit	
centers- Measuring profit	ability – Transfer pricing – C	Objectives of transfer prices -	Transfer pricing methods F	ricing corporate	
services - Administration	of transfer prices				
Module 3	Managament control				
Wiodule 5	Management control process:			10 Sessions	
Topics: Strategic planni	1	ning – Analyzing proposed ne	l zw. programs. Analyzing ong	oing programs –	
		Concept of strategies – Corpor		· ·	
	8	1 0 1	<u>e</u>	•	
Budget preparation - Nature of a budget- Other budgets - Budget preparation process - Behavioral aspects- Quantitative techniques- Calculating variances - Variations in practice- Limitations on variance analysis					
Module 4	Variations in Management control			10 Sessions	

Topics: Controls for differentiated strategies – Top management style- Service organizations – Service organizations in general, professional service organizations, Financial service organizations, Health care organizations, Non-profit organizations, Multinational organizations – Cultural differences

Targeted Application: PPT, Videos

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Experiential Learning: Case study analysis difficulties in implementing performance measurement systems

Assignment 2: Group discussion on Cultural differences in Multinational organizations

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 1: Impact of the Internet on Management Control

Participative learning: Module 4: Group discussion on Variations in Management control

Reference

Textbook

Robert N Anthony and Vijay Govindarajan, Management Control Systems, The McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 12th edition, 201

Reference

- 1. Maciariello, J A and Kirby C J. Management Control System. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma Subhash, Management Control System, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi
- 3. <u>Hummel, K., Pfaff, D.</u> and <u>Bisig, B.</u> (2019), "Can the integration of a tax-compliant transfer pricing system into the management control system be successful? Yes, it can!", <u>Journal of Accounting & Organizational Change</u>, Vol. 15 No. 2, pp. 198-230. https://doi.org/10.1108/JAOC-09-2017-0077

Topics relevant to the development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to analyze the capital structure of a business organization and provide insights.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

E COMMERCE AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BBE3007	Course Title: Business Pro	ocess Engineering	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Managemen Basic understanding about		g as a part of	manag	ement		
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	Business process Reengine	The course is descriptive in nature and will help the students to gain a detailed understanding about Business process Reengineering task and practices implemented in an organization. Students will be benefited by understanding about the importance and procedure involved in execution of BPR process in an organization					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concept of Business Process Reengineering CO2: Explain the process involved in BPR CO3: Discuss the stages involved in designing and building a new process CO4: Explain the practice of change management CO5: Relate the practices of BPR with continuous improvement						
Course objective	The objective of the cour Reengineering and attain						ess Process
Course Content:			-				
Module 1	Introduction to BPR					10 se	ssions
	Business process reengineering-an overview: Historical background Fundamentals of BPR Concepts and techniques. Changing						
business processes: the in reengineering (BPR)	mportance of technology as a o	driver for organization: Nati	are, significa	nce and	rational	e of busi	ness process
Module 2	Process Design					10 se	ssions

Process redesign: Major issues in process redesign: Business vision and process objectives, Processes to be redesigned, measuring existing processes, Role of information technology (IT) and identifying IT levers.

Module 3	Designing and Building a New process		10 sessions
	I New Drocess		

Designing and building a prototype of the new process: BPR phases, Relationship between BPR phases. BPRE & TQM, benchmarking, ISO standards. Implementation of BPRE-business process management, principles, Business models, barriers.

Module 4 Change Management 10 sessions

Change management: Change and the manager: change and the human resource: the cultural web and the past: the cultural attributes of change Typical BPR activities within phases: Change management, Performance management, and programme management.

Module 5	BPR and Continuous improvement			10 sessions
----------	--------------------------------	--	--	-------------

BPR and continuous improvement: Co-ordination and complementary efforts, IT capabilities and their organizational impacts, Implementation of BPR, Stages of implementation and critical aspects, Case studies on BPR. The concept of the learning organization and its influence on systems development: restructuring the organization. The importance of communication and the resistance to change: building the culture for successful strategy implementation; the influence IT will have on the internal appearance of organizations in the future.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Class presentation on BPR process with a company example

Case study Analysis

Reference

Text book

Omar El Sawy, Business Process Re-engineering, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010

R. Srinivasan, Business Process Re-engineering, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011

Reference

Warner Winslow, Strategic Business Process Transformation through BPR, , Tata McGraw Hill , 1996

Marjanovic, O. (2000), "Supporting the "soft" side of business process reengineering", <u>Business Process Management Journal</u>, Vol. 6 No. 1, pp. 43-55. https://doi.org/10.1108/14637150010313339

Wong, B.K. and Li, W.X. (1998), "Case study: business process reengineering in an international company", <u>Logistics Information Management</u>, Vol. 11 No. 5, pp. 317-323. https://doi.org/10.1108/09576059810234245

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/14637150010313339/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09576059810234245/full/html

E resources:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LtSiTpb7mS0

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Chaitra VH
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code: BBE3005	Course Title: Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management L- T-P-C 3							
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre- requisites	 Introduction to E-Commerce and Supply Chain Management - MGT 131 and also Supply Chain Modelling and Design - BSC 104. Basic Knowledge in Logistics and Sourcing concepts Familiarity with graphs and charts 							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	This course intends to provide the comprehensive coverage on emerging technologies in logistics and supply chain management. After the completion of this course the student gets thorough insights into Logistics 4.0 and internet of things. They also get knowledge about various e-procurement and e-logistics procedures followed by various companies. This course also throws light onto some of the present disruptive technologies like block chain and finally real life cases are also discussed to make really interesting and useful to the students							
Course Out Comes								

	CO 5: Interpret tr	ne process of integrati	ng block chain technolog	y with supply chai	n operations.
Course Objective		upply Chain Mana	liarize the learners with gement and attain	-	nerging technologies in through <mark>Participative</mark>
Course Content:					
Module 1	Introduction to Logistics 4.0				10 sessions

Topics: The concept of Logistics 4.0- Nature, Characteristics, Comparison with Industry 3.0. The future of logistics industry-Logistics 4.0 and technological applications - Introduction to Internet of things, CPS-Internet of Services(IoS) - Smart Factories-Big Data-Marketplace analysis for e-commerce, Managing Digital Business Infrastructure, E-environment and Factors Driving E-Business. Different Models of IOT. Logistics 4.0 and Emerging Trends

Module 2	E Procurement and E Logistics		10 sessions

Topics: IPA/RPA-process automation in purchasing and supply management-nature, characteristics, applications and technological challenges, E- Logistics Technologies Advance Ship Notice (ASN), Tracking systems, Satellite global positioning systems (GPS) and geographic information systems (GIS), Bar-coding and scanning, Digital Signature Technology, Wireless Technology – Radio Frequency Identification and Detection (RFID), -Digital Technology in Delivery-Drones, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, Smart Forklifts, Pallet Movers, Crane - Assistance system for use across the distribution system-infobroker-integration portal-sensor based production information platform..

	Unlocking		
Module 3	digital		10 sessions
	innovation		

Topics: Intelligent Container - Emergence of new Containers in Cold Chain - Concepts of new Containers - Impacts

of new containers on cold chain – growth potential for controlled atmosphere containers - Digital Supply Chain – Principles for driving technology in the supply chain – Case Study on Cool Chain Logistics – The banana Chain.

	Creating	
Module 4	Resilient	10 sessions
	Supply Chains	

Topics: Concept of Resilient Supply Chain, Principles of Designing a Resilient Supply Chain, Physical Features of a Resilient Supply Chain, Relationships within a Resilient Supply Chain, Risk Compensation and Business Continuity. Latest updates in Resilient Supply Chain.

Module 5	Innovative Supply Chain	
	Technology	10 sessions
	Tools	

Data science – Quality Control – Real-Time Deployment – Warehouse Efficiency – Predictive Strategies – Inventory, Supply, Demand Management, Tightening KPI – Reverse Management. Autonomous Mobile Robots – Truck Collaboration – Distributed Inventory – Driverless Vehicle and Drone Delivery – 3D Printing – Machine Learning Predictive tools – Fish bowl inventory – Real-time data simulator.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Nil

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

- Caterpillar Material Handling Strategy
- ❖ GE operational supply chain strategy.

Text Book

- 1. Anthony. M. Pagano, Matthew Liotine Technology in Supply Chain Management and Logistics Current Practices and Future Operations Elsevier-2020.
- 2. Ismail Iyigun, Omer Faruk Gorcun Logistics 4.0 and Future of Supply Chains Springer-2022.
- 3. Turan Paksoy, Cigdem Gonul Kochan and Sadia Samar Ali Logistics 4.0 CRC Press 2021.

Reference

- 1. Hosang Jung, F. Frank Chen, Bongju Jeong Trends in Supply Chain Design and Management Springer 2007.
- 2. Turan Paksoy, Cigdem Gonul Kochan and Sadia Samar Ali Logistics 4.O CRC Press 2021.
- 3. Hosang Jung, F. Frank Chen, Bongju Jeong Trends in Supply Chain Design and Management-Springer 2016.

Web Sources:

- 1. https://www.how.fm/library/6-emerging-logistics-and-supply-chain-trends-in-2021/
- 2. https://www.allerin.com/blog/5-emerging-technologies-shaping-the-future-of-logistics
- 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/299444871_Emerging_Trends_of_Supply_Chain_Management_Where_Are_We_Going

Video Lecture Sessions:

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7rI4KD2VbPs
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7DZR5UaAM0E
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wwjzxHI92Eg

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Chaitra VH
Recommended by the Board of Studies	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
on	

Date of Approva	al by 24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3006	Course Title: Global Supply Chain Management	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Management Knowledge of Supply Chain Management					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course will provide the analytical framework for operating global supply chains. It focuses on the pridistribution and inventory management, and the sugand procurement.	mary activiti	es of g	global su	pply chair	ns,

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concept of Global supply Chain Management CO2: Explain the tasks involved in procurement and sourcing CO3: Discuss the practices of production and Inventory Management CO4: Employ practices for effective management of delivery of goods and services.					
Course objective			ners with the concepts of Glorticipative Learning technique			
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Global Supply Chain Management			10 sessions		
Introduction to Global Supp		ipply Chain Management P	rocesses and Challenges, Opti	mizing Customer		
Value, Using Information To Strategy Development, Imp		111	ipply Chain Plan Essentials, S	upply Chain		
Module 2	Managing Procurement and Sourcing			10 sessions		
	1 0	0	ships and Alliances, Outsourc			
Activities, Negotiating with documents for international			ing with Customs Brokers, Ma	anaging		
Module 3	Production and Inventory Management			10 sessions		
Planning Production Activity		ring Performance, Meeting	Standards and Regulations, Re	elease Procedures.		
Inventory Management - The Storage Locations, Centralize			mum Inventory Level, Plannii	ng Inventory		
Module 4	Managing Delivery of Goods and Services			10 sessions		

Processing Orders, Planning Transportation, Limiting Export Responsibilities, Using Foreign Cargo Facilities, Clearing Foreign Customs, Working with Transportation Intermediaries, Receiving Payment After Delivery, Delivery of Services.

Freight Forwarders, Transport Specialists, Trading Houses, Third-Party Logistics Companies, Customs Brokers, Financial Institutions, Cargo Insurance Underwriters.

The Reverse Supply Chain (Reverse logistics), Managing the Returns Process, Outsourcing the Returns Process, The circular economy

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Case study analysis

Course project on handling reverse supply chain management

Reference

Text book

Hult, Tomas; Closs, David; and Frayer, David, Global Supply Chain Management, McGraw-Hill Education, latest edition Reference

Global Value Chain Management, FITT, latest edition (Free eBook download for students registered with FITT)

Mathiyazhagan, K., Rajak, S., Sampurna Panigrahi, S., Agarwal, V. and Manani, D. (2021), "Reverse supply chain management in manufacturing industry: a systematic review", International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management, Vol. 70 No. 4, pp. 859-892. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJPPM-06-2019-0293

<u>Kembro, J.</u> and <u>Norrman, A.</u> (2022), "The transformation from manual to smart warehousing: an exploratory study with Swedish retailers", <u>The International Journal of Logistics Management</u>, Vol. 33 No. 5, pp. 107-135. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJLM-11-2021-0525

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPPM-06-2019-0293/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLM-11-2021-0525/full/html

E resources:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110108056

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Chaitra VH
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: Lean Supply Chain Management					
BBA3042		L- T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	BSC 104 - Supply Chain Modelling and Design					
requisites	Fundamental understanding of the organizational structur	e.				
	Fundamental Knowledge on Supply Chain Concepts					
	Familiarity with working principle of Supply Chain Software					
	Familiarity with graphs and charts					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description The objective of this course is to make students to understand the basic Lean principles that helps				-		
	professionals in providing error free work atmosphere and will always strive to eliminate the wastages in					
	the production. The ultimate goal of this course is to make the student to understand and demonstrate th					
	application of basic lean concepts over organization's supply chain process. It also describes about lean					
	leadership principles of the lean supply chain strategies, tactics in order to enhance the operation					erational
	efficiency of the organization.					

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:				
	CO 1: Outline the introduction of lean supply chain management.				
	CO 2: Identify the lean supply chain strategy tactics and operational plans.				
		nmerce interaction with lean su			
	±	importance of outsourcing in le			
	CO 5: Employ the m	nodels for implementing s susta	inable lean supply chain practices in a	n organization.	
Course Objective		<u> </u>	learners with the concepts of Lean		
	Management and a	ittain <mark>Employability</mark> through <mark>F</mark>	Participative Learning techniques.	11 7	
			·		
Carras Cantant					
Course Content:					
	Introduction to				
	Lean Supply				
Module 1	Chain			10 sessions	
	Management				
Topics: Lean - Origin	<u> </u>	ean Principles- Terminologies –	Value Added & Non-Value Added – L	ean Approaches	
	*	1	Eight supply chain wastes -SIPOC Pr	* *	
	2	` ,	ply Chain Management Principles - I	-	
Chain Nexus Conflicts	11 0	o i		11 3	
	Lean Supply				
	Chain Strategy				
Module 2	Tactics and			10 sessions	
	Operational Plans				
	-				

Topics: Lean Supply Chain Leadership – Leadership advice from Lean Consultant – Strategic Customer value focus in Lean Supply Chain Management – Lean Supply Chain Alignment of Strategies, Tactics and Operational Plans – Significance of Lead time – benefits of lead time reductions, techniques to reduce lead times, 5sLittle Law, OEE, Six Sigma & MSA.

				_
	Lean Supply			
Module 3	Chain E-			10 sessions
	Commerce			
Topics: E-Commerce	e and Supply Chain M	anagement - E-Commerce inte	eraction with Supply Chain Managem	ent - E-Business
Software supports L	ean Supply Chain Pri	nciples - Integrating Supply	Chain Management in E-Commerce	Environments -
Maximizing B2C Sup	ply Chains.			
	Lean Supply			
Module 4	Chain			10 sessions
	Outsourcing			
Topics: Benefits of C	Outsourcing for Lean Su	apply Chain - Moving Supplie	rs to be Lean with an outsourcing stra	tegy - Balancing
			nd Procurement and Distribution Mar	
Paradoxes.	0.1			O
Module 5	Sustainable Lean			10 sessions
Widule 5	Supply Chains			10 565510115
Topics Implementing	a Sustainable Lean P	rogram - Model for Sustainal	bility - Green Supply Chain Strategy	- Strategies for
Building a Sustainabl	e Lean Program - Mea	suring Sustainability – Agile a	nd Flexible Supply Chains - Agile Lea	n Supply Chains
- Agility and Global I	Business.			
	Enabling Lean			
Module 6	Supply Chain			10 sessions
	Planning			
Topics: Consideratio	n of capacity for Lean	supply chain process -Function	onal integration in planning - APS Le	an supply chain
*	2 2		ket Demand Planning - Production p	111
			n AstraZeneca's Lean Planning - PCI	
initiative.	U	1 3	0	
	IT Landscape in			10 sessions
Module 7	Lean Supply Chain			
1,1044107				

Topics: Master Data Management – Market Demand Planning – Detailed Planning and Scheduling – Configuring and renewing tactical lean supply chain parameters – planning and adjusting production based on actual consumption – building holistic lean IT architecture.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Nil

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

Ford Motor Company

Toyota Production System

AstraZeneca

Text Book

Mare. J. Schniederjans, Dara G. Schniederjans, Ray Qing Cao, Vicky Ching Gu – Topics in Lean Supply Chain Management, 2nd Edition, World Scientific Publishing Co, 2018

Paul Myerson - Lean Supply Chain & Logistics Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, 2012

Barry Evans, Robert Mason - The Lean Supply Chain, Kogan Page - 2019

Reference

Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2011.

Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press Publishers, 2018.

Jeremy. F. Shapiro – Modelling the Supply Chain, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2006.

Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis – Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012,

Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra - Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018.

PU-List of e-Resources: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance

The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine

A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560 ISSN: 1741-0401.

NPTEL Web Sources:

https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/

https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning-forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Bhakta
by	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3012	Course Title: Purchase and Inventory Management	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3		
Version No.	1.0		•	•	1			
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Management							
	Basic knowledge of purchase and inventor	ory as a part of M	lanage	ement				
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	This course intends to provide the basic und	lerstanding to s	tuden	ts about	the purc	hasing and		
	inventory operations in supply chain manage	ement concepts	and p	processes	that help	os to bring		
	awareness and make them employable.	areness and make them employable.						
Course Out Comes	Course Out Comes On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:							
	CO 1: Highlights the overview of purchasing management in SCM.							
	CO 2: Explain the modern contemporary purchasing practices. CO 3: Highlight the introduction to inventory management and how demand analysis is							
	performed in SCM.							
	CO 4: Explain how the inventory planning and forecasting are performed in SCM.							
	CO 5: Analyze the recent trends in purchasing and inventory management.							
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the le					d Inventory		
Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.				iques.				

Course Content:		
Module 1	Overview of purchase and inventory Management	10 sessions

Overview - Purchasing Organizations - Ethical and Professional standards - Make or Buy or outsourcing - Pricing impact - Purchasing Cycle - Vendor Analysis - Global tenders - Negotiations - Contracts / Purchase Orders - Purchasing practice by class of materials - Contract Management

Module 2	Purchasing Strategies		10 sessions

Purchasing Activities - The procurement cycle - Computer-aided purchasing - Blanket purchase orders - Vendor performance measurement - Purchasing performance measurement - Public Buying - Purchasing & Forecasting Techniques - Purchase Strategies - Evaluation of Purchasing Function - Modern Purchase Practices - Decisions Support Tools.

Module 3	Inventory		10 sessions
Wiodule 5	Management		10 565510115

Introduction to Inventory - Types of Inventory - Objectives - Concept of Inventory - Need for holding stock - Planning and controlling stock levels - Effects of excess inventory on business - Product Classification - Demand analysis - ABC analysis - Product Coding - Product Handling Groups

) sessions
) !

 $Costs\ associated\ with\ inventories\ \textbf{-}\ Forecasting\ \textbf{-}\ Inventory\ Control\ \textbf{-}\ Replenishment\ of\ Inventory\ \textbf{-}\ Inventory\ Management\ Systems$

- Materials Requirement Planning (MRP) Works in Process Inventories Finished goods Inventories Inventories with Suppliers
- Spare Parts Inventories Warehouse and Inventory Operations Accounting for Inventories

Module 5	Recent trends in purchase and inventory		10 sessions
	management		

Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse - Technology Aids in Retail Warehouse Management: Introduction, Objectives, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) - Cloud based Technologies for Purchasing and Inventory Planning.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 11. Case study analysis on purchase and inventory management practices of the company
- 12. Class presentation on best practices in purchase and inventory management

Reference

Text book

- 6. Max Muller Essentials of Inventory Management, 3rd Edition, 2012, Harper Collins Publishers.
- 7. Edward.A.Silver, David F.Pyke, Douglas Thomas Inventory and Production Management in Supply Chains, Fourth Edition, CRC Press.

Reference

- Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, 2012, Google Books.
- ED. C. Mercado Hands on Inventory Management, Series on Resource Management, Auerbach Publications
- D. Thote, P. Fulzele, R. Nimishe, M. Thakur, S. Khasale and P. Chinchalkar, "Modern E-Trolley For Goods Purchase With Inventory Management Using Android Application," 2022 Second International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Smart Energy (ICAIS), Coimbatore, India, 2022, pp. 897-902, doi: 10.1109/ICAIS53314.2022.9742900.

• J. J. Pangaribuan, H. Margono, O. P. Barus, Y. A. Pratama and A. Maulana, "Sales, Purchase, and Inventory Information System Design at SMEs," 2022 1st International Conference on Technology Innovation and Its Applications (ICTIIA), Tangerang, Indonesia, 2022, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1109/ICTIIA54654.2022.9935929.**PU library link**

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443579810192763/full/html

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9935929

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Bhakta
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: BBE3002	Course Title: Supply Chain Modelling and Design	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0			1	<u>I</u>	
Course Pre- requisites	MGT 131 – Introduction to E-Commerce and Supply Chain Management Basic Understanding on Organizations' Production Function Fundamental Computer Knowledge					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course intends to provide the basic understanding of supply chain modelling concepts. It provides comprehensive insights into the reasons and benefits for implementing supply chain software in an organization for an effective supplier selection and other supply chain processes. On completion of the course, the student can be able to devise a supply chain model for the various supply chain process in an organization.					
Course Out Comes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Explain the process of Supply chain modeling. (Understand) CO 2: Discuss the application of supply chain software for automating the supply chain processes in an organization. (Understand) CO 3: Sketch the various models involved in inventory management and risk pooling that automate the supply chain. (Apply) CO 4: Apply the process of Supply Chain production planning for an organization. (Apply)					
Course Objective:	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Supply Chain Modelling and Design and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN MODELLING		10	sess	sions	

Modelling Supply Chain Dynamics; Supply Chain Modelling – Importance – Main Activities in SCM-SCOR Model; Forecasting Techniques-Moving Average-Exponential Smoothing-Other Forecasting Techniques-Measuring the Error in the Estimations; Decision Support System (DSS) – Modelling a Customer's Decision to Buy – Modelling a Customer perception of a Product – Modelling Competition: Value provided and Perceived – Modelling Market share, Revenue, Gross and Net Operating System – Respond to Market Driven demand -Product recovery and recycling – Life Cycle Analysis

Module 2 AUTOMATING THE SUPPLY CHAIN

10 sessions

Investing in Supply Chain Software - Selecting best supply chain management software for business- Cloud computing in Supply Chain - E2open (Front-end Information) - SAP SCM (Front-end Information) - Logility (Front-end Information) - Oracle SCM (Front-end Information) - Global Supply Chain - Agile Supply Chain - Benefits of Agile systems to enterprise - SCOR Model - Real Life Case Analysis on Supply Chain Models and Systems. (Beer Game, Simulation Games).

Module 3 INVENTORY MANAGEMENT AND RISK POOLING

10 sessions

Deterministic Inventory models: EOQ and Power-of-two policies – Stochastic Inventory models: base-stock policies and Q, R policies, forecasting- MAD, MSE and MAPE(Errors), Machine Learning, Neural Networks and Forecasting, -lead times, defining and measuring service levels in inventory systems – Multi-location inventory models: Risk- Advanced Risk-Force Majeur or Blow of Fate-Risk Pooling-Quantification Measure for Supply Chain Risk-Downside Risk -Inventory sharing and transshipment, heuristics for multi-echelon inventory control – Bull-Whip Effect.

Modulo 4	SUPPLY	CHAIN	PRODUCTION	
Module 4	PLANNING	IN VIICA I	WORLD	

10 sessions

Volatility, Uncertainty, Complexity and Ambiguity(VUCA) World and Black Swan Events-Addressing VUCA)-Black Swan Events-Global Supply Chain- Disruptions-Geopolitical instability-Cyber Attacks-Transportation Failure ;Mitigating Through Insourcing and Back-shoring-Supplier Management: Assessing Supply Chain Risk in VUCA World- Partnering with External Trading Partners - Distribution Resource Planning (DRP) Systems - Demand Management: Challenges of Collaboration with customers and management levers to improve coordination

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Participative Learning-Presentation based on an *Article Review on Force Majeur/ Blow of Fate-and Presentation by Students* Experiential Learning-Role Play of Black Swan Event- Solution to be devised impromptu based on concepts of Module 4 &5

Text Book

1 - B S Sahay, A K Gupta -Supply Chain Modelling and Solutions, Macmillan India Ltd - 2007.

Reference

- 1 Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula Supply Chain Simulation: A System Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2011.
- 2 Hamed Fazlollahtabar Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press Publishers, 2018.

Reference Articles:

PU-List of e-Resources: Link-> https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Synchronization in Supply Chains: Implications for Design and Management

Optimizing the supply chain configuration for new products

Supply chains and their impact on the environment

NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Supply Chain Modelling:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105141/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106045/

Other Web Sources:

https://www.riverlogic.com/blog/supply-chain-modeling-heres-what-you-need-to-know https://www.scmglobe.com/online-guide/supply-chain-modeling-simulation-logic/

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handou

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Bhakta
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code BBE3003	Course Title: Supply Chain Risk Management	L- T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		3	U	U	3
Course Pre-requisites	1.0					
course the requisites	A fundamental knowledge of marketing and market	et awareness is a ba	sic pr	ereau	isite	
Anti-requisites	Nil		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Course Description	This course intends to provide the basic employability skill to students on managing the key risk of supply chain management in a complex global environment, chalk out strategies to counter potential unexpected disruptions, implementing new strategies to create resilience required to handle disruptions. It supports practical concepts and processes that helps to bring awareness and make the students employable					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1. Define risk environment impacts supply chain in an organization (Knowledge) CO 2. Explain the risk and opportunities in supply chain (Comprehension) CO3. Discuss risk response options available for implementation and activation (Comprehension) CO 4. Illustrate risk mitigation models using tools and techniques. (Application) CO 5. Discuss the implication of Big Data tools for supply chain risk management (Comprehension)					
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Supply Chain Risk Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Understanding Risk in SCM		10	sessio	ons	

Introduction to Risk-Risk Analysis; Identification and Assessment; Risk Management, Mitigation and appetite; Types of Risk-Strategic, Operational, Financial, Compliance, Environment, Reputational; Sources of Risk-Internal & External; Severity of Treat- risk within dynamic environment- Benefit of supply chain risk management

Module 2	Risk and Management			10 sessions
----------	---------------------	--	--	-------------

Risk in the Supply Chain, Features of Risk, Decisions & Risk, Structure of Decisions; Decisions with uncertainty, Risk, ignorance, Managing Risk Structure of a Supply Chain, Increasing Risk; Trends in Supply Chain Management. Integration of supply Chains, Cost Reduction, Agile logistics, E – Business, Globalization, Outsourcing, Changing practices in Logistics. Approaches to Risk Management.

Module 3 Identifying Risks 10 sessions

Types of Risks, Tools for analysing past events, Operations, Problems with Risk Identification, Measuring Risk, Consequences of Risk, Responding to Risk – Alternative responses, Defining Options, Choosing the best response, Implementation & Activation, A Network view of Risk – Shared Risks, Achieving an Integrated approach, Analysing & responding to risk

Module 4 Evaluating Supply Chain Risk 10 sessions

Scoping Supply Chain Risks- Internal And External Risks: SIPOC Model, Value Chain Analysis, Work Breakdown Structure; Compare the 4Ts and SCAAM Models of the risk management practices, ISO 31000 and COSO in supply chain context.

Module 5	Big Data and Analytics for Supply Chain Risk			10 sessions
----------	---	--	--	-------------

Data Science & Digital Supply Networks; Importance Of Predicative Analytics, Internet of Things and their impact of SCRM; Nature and benefits of AI in Supply chain; NLP, Machine Learning and block chain applications in SCM and SCRM; Cybersecurity-Formidable Source Of Risk; Supply Chain Resilience –Case Study

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used

Agile logistics, E – Business

ISO 31000 and COSO in supply chain context

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

1)Review of digital/e-resource from Presidency University-link given in CHO

Text Book

1. Gregory L. Schlegel, Robert J. Trent Supply Chain Risk Management: An Emerging Discipline (Resource Management) Hardcover – Import, 3 Nov 2014.

2. Donald Waters – Supply Chain Risk Management, Published by the Chartered Institute of Logistics & Transport, U.K 3. Jeremy F.Shapiro, Modelling the Supply Chain, Duxbury

Reference

1.Managing Supply Chain Risk-Sime Curkovic, Thomas Scannell, Bret Wagner, Routledge CRC Press, ISBN 9781498707107 Presidency University Links https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JMTM-10-2017-0218/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13598541111171165/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handou

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Bhakta
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Quality Management	L-T - P-	3	0	0	3
BBE3009		C				
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Management					
	 Understand the importance of quality as a pa 	art of Managem	ent doma	in		
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course emphasizes the importance of Quality r	nanagement in a	all areas o	or segm	ents o	f business
	and organizations. Students develop and specialize	on various app	roaches to	o Quali	ty and	problem-
	solving methodology using Quality tools and also learn current practices in the field of Quality					
	management systems.		•			. ,

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1. Describe the concept of quality and best practices (Knowledge) CO 2. Explain the factors leading to cost of quality (Comprehension) CO 3. Discuss various quality management tools (Comprehension) CO 4. Relate the advancement in technology with Quality Management (Application)					
Course objective	,		rize the learners with the cogh Participative Learning techniq	1		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Quality			10 sessions		
Topics: Importance & rel	evance of Quality ir	management - History -	Dimensions of quality - Evoluti	on of Total quality		
principles. Quality practices:	KAIZEN, KANBAN	, JIT.				
Module 2	Quality practices and cost of quality			10 sessions		
Topics: Quality standards	- ISO, Indian standar	ds, Quality Audit, KAIZEN	, KANBAN, JIT, -Cost of quality -	Discretionary cost:		
Prevention - Appraisal - Cor	nsequential cost: Inter	rnal failure – External failur	e. Quality differentiation strategie	es, Quality strategic		
planning. COPQ- Cost of poo	or quality					
Module 3	Quality control systems			10 sessions		
Topics: Management tools for quality, tools for quality planning. Process Design & control., Fishbone diagram, Pareto chart,						
Lean quality manufacturing and Six sigma (DPMO) .						
Module 4	Quality teams and recent trends in			10 sessions		

quality		
management		

Topics: Importance of teams in TQM – Types of teams – Principles of empowerment – role of quality leader. Ethical values in quality. Implementing TQM – culture change required. Establishment of effective quality communication system. Introduction to e-QMS - Meaning & Steps in implementation of e-QMS. Remote Audits, Shared supplier audits. Quality management software – Types, Features, Benefits & Challenges.

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Project work/Assignment: Presentation on Fish bone analysis

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about quality management practices in the company

Text Book

• T1 T1 Evans, J. R (2012). Quality & Performance Excellence – management, organization and strategy. New Delhi: Cengage Learning 6th Edition

References

• R 1 Bedi, K. (2010). Quality Management. New Delhi: Oxford Press Publications.

Presidency University link

Online Resources

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLSS-11-2015-0043/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLSS-04-2021-0078/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Suhasini
-----------------------	--------------

Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: BBE3011	Course Title: Supply Chain Analytics	L-T - P-C	3	0	0	3			
Version No.S	1.0								
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Supply chain Manager	gement							
Anti-requisites	Nil								
Course Description	This course equips the student with the skills to leverage data analytics for optimizing supply chains and gaining a competitive edge. The student will delve into practical applications using Python for data analysis, Power BI for data visualization, and MySQL for database management. Through a series of interactive modules, The student will also gain a foundational understanding of key analytical techniques and their application to real-world supply chain challenges.								
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Define key terms in supply chain analytics and data analysis. Recall the benefits of data analytics in supply chain management. (Remember) CO2: Develop Python scripts to perform descriptive analytics tasks using libraries like pandas and NumPy. Design interactive dashboards and reports in Power BI to communicate insights from supply chain data. (Understand) CO3: Design and implement a basic data warehouse using MySQL to store and organize supply chain data. Connect Python scripts to MySQL databases to access and analyze relevant data (Apply) CO 4: Apply time series analysis techniques in Python libraries like stats models to forecast future demand and inventory levels. Evaluate the accuracy of different forecasting models in the context of supply chain data.								

	CO 5: Implement linear programming models using Python libraries (e.g., PuLP) to solve specific supply chain optimization challenges like inventory allocation or transportation routing. (Apply)						
Course objective	,		miliarize the learners wit				
	of Supply C	J	and attain	Employability			
	through Partic	ripative Learning tec	<mark>hniques.</mark>				
Course Content:							
	Introduction						
	to Supply						
Module 1	Chain			10 sessions			
	Analytics						
	and Python						
-		•	nt - Introduction to Pythor	0			
,	5		ow) - Data Collection and	d Management			
for Supply Chains - Id	entifying Analy	tics Opportunities in	n Supply Chain Process				
	Descriptive						
	Analytics						
Module 2	with Python			10 sessions			
	and Power BI						
Topics: Data Clear		 	 es in Python (Handling r	niccina values			

Topics: Data Cleaning and Transformation Techniques in Python (Handling missing values, outliers, data formatting) - Introduction to Power BI for Supply Chain Data Visualization - Descriptive Analytics Methods with Python Libraries (e.g., pandas, NumPy) - Creating Interactive Dashboards and Reports in Power BI for Supply Chain Performance Metrics.

Module 3	Predictive Analytics for Supply Chain	10 sessions
	Forecasting with Python	

Topics: Fundamentals of Forecasting Techniques in Supply Chain Context - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting with Python Libraries (e.g., statsmodels) - Demand Forecasting Models (Moving Average, Exponential Smoothing) in Python - Inventory Forecasting Strategies and Python Implementation.

Module 4	Prescriptive Analytics and Optimization for Supply Chain Management		10 sessions
	Management		

Topics: Introduction to Linear Programming for Supply Chain Optimization Problems with Python Libraries (e.g., PuLP) - Inventory Optimization Techniques using Python - Data- Driven Transportation Planning and Optimization with Python Models - Network Design Optimization Strategies and Case Studies

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

- T1 Waller, M. A., & Fawcett, S. E. (2019). Big data analytics for supply
- chain management (2nd ed.). Kogan Page.

•

References

R1. Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras & TensorFlow (2nd)							
	·						
Course Code: Nemy W	Course Title: Warehouse Management L-T - 3 0 0 3 H. (2016). ggplot2: Elegant graphics for data analysis (2nd						
, 1	nternational Publishing.						
· ` ` \	019)• HKatswoodgachifupppinchgiwMasaiscrIsentrn, Keras						
requisites	(2nd ed.). O'Reilly Media.						
Anti-requisites Presidency Universit							
Online Resouirtion	This is a theory course that aims at providing insights to the students about						
1. https://www	vpgapticesn/xfaseastehdiese/fmagagajnettawslorvfs-svapelly-chaiw-risknaging a						
management	business and impact of technological advancement on practices of						
• ' '	wearelstonsen/antegeramy/19419/2092169i/oh/blith2045r28-557cledts will be able						
Topics relevant to EN	Med galh Adoric Ep Yu a Kirls i ghts of twe taine Höuse from <mark>Trangphoya bility Skills</mark> through						
Participative Learnin	GO 1. Describe the relatedness between grouph and Sweets their						
course handout.	CO 1: Describe the relatedness between warehouse and Supply chain						
Catalogue prepared	nhan Sydnasinti. (Remember)						
by	CO2: Explain the role of warehousing in Retail . (Understand)						
) 1						
Recommended by	CO3: Summarize the practices of warehousing operations (Understand) 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 CO 4: Illustrate the impact of technological advancement on warehouse						
the Board of Studies	management (Apply)						
Date of Approval	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts-						
by the Academic	of warehouse management and attain Employability through Participative						
Council	Learning techniques.						
Course Content:							

	Supply Chain			
Module 1	and			10 sessions
	Warehousing			
Topics: Introductio	n, Objectives, Sı	apply Chain Impact	on Stores and Wareho	ousing, Retail
Logistics, Retail trans	sportation, Issues	in retail logistics.		
	Role of			
Module 2	Warehousing			10 sessions
	in Retail			
•	,	· ·	ing, Challenges in retail	_
Warehousing in fashi	on retail, Setting	up a warehouse, Retai	l product tracking in wa	rehouse using
RFID, Types of war	rehouses, Benefit	s of warehousing, R	ole of government in	warehousing,
Characteristics of an	ideal warehouse,	Storing products in a	warehouse, Warehousi	ng — the way
forward, Warehousir	ng and Supply Ch	ain.		
	Strategic			
	Aspects of			
Module 3	Warehousing,			10 sessions
TVIO GIGIE O	Warehouse			10 0 00010110
	and its			
m t t t t	Operations	(C) T	. 1.	<u> </u>
-	•		omers in Warehousing,	_
			n Warehouse Operation	
· ·	•		re, Warehouse Operation	_
inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organising inventory, Despatching inventory,				

Equipment Used for a Warehouse.

Module 4	Warehouse		10 sessions
Wiodule 4	information		10 565510115

Topics: Introduction, Objectives, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse Technology Aids in Retail warehouse

Management Introduction, Objectives, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

• Warehouse management- Student Study Guide - by Gwynne Richard

References

- Essentials of inventory management by Max muller publishers-HarperCollins
- Warehouse distribution & operations handbook by DAVID E MULCAHY
- Inventory strategy by Edward H Frazelle

Presidency University link

Online Resources

- 1. https://www.gep.com/case-studies/fmcg-major-transforms-supply-chain-risk-management
- 2. https://www.econstor.eu/bitstream/10419/209269/1/hicl-2015-20-557.pdf

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Suhasini
by	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3001	Course Title: E – Business Applications	L-P- C	3	0	3			
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Communication	Basic Communication						
	General Knowledge in Finance.							
	Knowledge about Business World.							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	The course intends to provide the basis of electronic business applications. This course will help the students understand the dynamics of E – Business and demonstrate the ability to identify, describe and apply the essential current practices in the contemporary scenario.							
Course Outcomes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:							
	C01: Describe the fundamentals of E – Business (Remember)							
	C02: Discuss the various E – Business models (Understand)							
	C03: Identify how to manage E – Business (Understand)							
	C04: Summarize the formulation and evaluation of E – Business strategy (Understand)							
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of E Business Application							
	and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.							
Course Content:								

Module 1	Introduction to		10
Module 1	Electronic Business		10 sessions

Electronic Business: Overview, Definitions, Advantages & Disadvantages of E - Business, History of Electronic Business, Threats of E - Business, Types of E - Business, E - Business Technology: Different Types of Networking for E-Business, Internet, Intranet, EDI Systems

Module 2	E-business Markets		10
Module 2	and Models		10 sessions

E-business Markets and Models: Introduction, E-business Environment, E – Marketplaces, Types of E – Business Models: Model based on Transaction Type, Model based on Transaction Party – B2B, B2C, C2B, C2C, E-commerce Sales Life Cycle (ESLC) Model, E – Marketing: Key Issues, Introduction, The Scope of E – Marketing, Internet Marketing Techniques, The Marketing Mix, Branding, Online Advertising, Targeting Online Customers, One-to-One Marketing, E – Governance

Module 3	The Management of E -		10 sessions
	Business		

Managing Knowledge, Managing Applications Systems for E – Business, Management Skills for E – Business, Comparison between Conventional Design and E – Organization, Supply Chain Management (SCM), Customer Relationship Management, E – Payment Mechanism: Payment through Card System, E – Cheque, E – Cash, E – Payment Threats & Protections

Module 4	E -Business Strategy		10 sessions
	Formulation		

E -Business Strategy Formulation: Issues and Challenges, Strategic Management and Objective Setting, The Strategic Management Process in E - Business, Internal Analysis, External Analysis, Competitive Strategies for E - Business, Organizational Learning, Organizational Culture and E - Business, Organizational Structure and E - Business, Organizational Control and Evaluation

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Participative learning: E-Business Market Research and Competitive Analysis: Research on a specific e-commerce market segment, analyzing competitors, trends, and identifying potential opportunities.

Assignment 2: Experiential learning: Students will do research on a specific e-commerce market segment and analyze the trends and challenges. Followed by a group discussion.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Participative learning: Module 2: Affiliate marketing through Blogging or Content Creation

Experiential learning: Module 3: Survey: Research on a specific e-commerce market segment and analyze the trends and challenges. Followed by a group discussion.

Text Book:

T1: Textbook-Colin Combe, Introduction to E-business Management and Strategy, Elsevier Ltd

Reference(s):

R1: Tokuro Matsuo and Ricardo Colomo-Palacios (2015), Electronic Business and Marketing: NewTrends on its Process and Applications, Springer

R2: Joseph, P.T. (2019). E-COMMERCE AN INDIAN PERSPECTIVE (2e), New Delhi Prentice-Hall of India

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

- 1. Knimbus Open Case Studies, <u>Production and Operations Management</u>, Reference no. 15-163, 'We Are Market Basket' - The Case Centre
- 2. An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms, An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms

- An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)
- 3. E-book on Rethinking the Business Models of Business Schools

 Rethinking the Business Models of Business Schools | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)
- 4. E-Book on Business-to-Business Marketing Management: Strategies, Cases, and Solutions, Volume 18
 Business-to-Business Marketing Management: Strategies, Cases, and Solutions: Vol. 18 | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)

E-content:

- 1. M. S. Raisinghani, L. Meade and L. L. Schkade, "Strategic e-Business Decision Analysis Using the Analytic Network Process," in IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 673-686, Nov. 2007, doi: 10.1109/TEM.2007.906857.
 - Strategic e-Business Decision Analysis Using the Analytic Network Process | IEEE Journals & Magazine | IEEE Xplore (knimbus.com)
- 2. B. G. Muchardie, A. Gunawan and B. Aditya, "E-Commerce Market Segmentation Based On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention," 2019 International Conference on Information Management and Technology (ICIMTech), Jakarta/Bali, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 103-108, doi: 10.1109/ICIMTech.2019.8843792

 E-Commerce Market SegmentationBased On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention | IEEE
- 3. B. G. Muchardie, A. Gunawan and B. Aditya, "E-Commerce Market Segmentation Based On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention," 2019 International Conference on Information Management and Technology (ICIMTech), Jakarta/Bali, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 103-108, doi: 10.1109/ICIMTech.2019.8843792

 Techniques used by E-commerce industries for Customer analysis | IEEE Conference Publication | IEEE Xplore

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions:

Conference Publication | IEEE Xplore

- 1. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L01.html
- 2. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L60.html
- 3. http://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L22.html

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to acquire employability skills through the practical awareness in E-Commerce and SCM Industry.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Suhasini
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: BBE3004	Course Title: Legal Aspects of E-C	Commerce	3	0	3	
Version No.	2.0			•		
Course Pre-requisites	Awareness of business world and the legal aspects relating to the field of E-Commerce					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This conceptual course provides theoretical knowledge on identifying the factors that impact the business. This course equips students with in-depth knowledge on evaluating and analyzing the relationships between Government and business and understand the political, economic, legal and social policies of the country.					
Course Outcomes	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:					
	C.O.1. Describe the concepts of Elec	tronic Commerce				
	C.O.2. Explain the contractual and	security aspects related to	E-commerc	ce		
	C.O.3. Examine the interface of Lav	v and E-Commerce				
	C.O.4. Illustrate the jurisdiction iss	ues in E-Commerce				
	C.O.5. Demonstrate the recent trend	ds in E-Commerce				
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Legal Aspects of E Commerce and SCM and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC COMMERCE			10 9	sessions	

Electronic Commerce: Historical evolution of E-Commerce, Definitions, Features, Types of E-Commerce, Advantages & Disadvantages of E Commerce, Threats of E-Commerce, Model of E-Commerce, UNCITRAL Model on E-Commerce, Legal Issues of e-commerce, E-Governance – Meaning, Definitions, Advantages, Principles, Challenges.

Module 2	CONTRACT & SECURITY		10 coccions
Module 2	ASPECTS IN E-COMMERCE		10 sessions

Electronic Contracts: Meaning, Definition, Essentials of an e-contracts, Various types of e-contracts, legal validity of e-contracts Breach of Contract, Laws relating to E-contracts in India, cases on validity of E-Contracts.

Digital Signatures: Meaning, Definition, Legal architecture for the validity of digital signature, Security advantages of digital signatures, electronic and digital signature – Functional and procedural Issues, Characteristics of Digital Signatures, Digital signature vs. Electronic signatures

Electronic Signatures: Meaning, Definition, Provisions under IT Act, Certifying authorities, Issuing authorities, Public Key Infrastructure, Electronic Signature Certificate, Grant, Revocation and withdrawal of ESC.

Modulo 2	INTERSECTION OF LAWS		10 anniona
Module 3	AND E-COMMERCE		10 sessions

Information Technology Act, 2000: Introduction, Objectives of IT Act, Salient Features of IT Act, Offences, Penalties

Intellectual Property Law: Digital copyright, linking, caching, Digital rights management, DMCA, Patents, Trademarks and domain names, Brand identities, search engines and secondary market, ICANN, Database Right – Digital Copyrights, Open Source, Software Patents, Right to forgetting

Banking Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Taxation Laws: Problem of taxation in virtual world, OECD guidelines on taxation, Tax structure on e- commerce in India (Direct, Indirect, and VAT), EU, US practice on taxation on electronic commerce

Criminal Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Data Protection Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Consumer Protection Law: Concept of the rights of consumer, Problems of protection of consumers in virtual world, Consumer Protection Act, 1986, EC Directive on distance selling, E-commerce Directives and consumer protection

Ma della 4	JURISDICTION ISSUES IN E-	!	10
Module 4	COMMERCE	!	10 sessions

Jurisdiction: Theoretical framework to address multiple jurisdictions, Application of the principles of Private International law, Hague Convention, EC Regulations (Brussels & Rome), Minimum contact test, Effect test, Zippo Test

Module 5	Modulo 5	E- COMMERCE AND		10 sessions
	Widule 3	COMPETITION ISSUES		10 sessions

Impacts of e- commerce in traditional market, Recent trends in E-Commerce

Text Book

T1: E-Commerce: Legal Compliance by Pratima Narayan

References

R1: E-Commerce Law by Ammu Charles

Presidency University library web links

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09590559610107076/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09600030210415298/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: IPR laws for **Employability** through **Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Suhasini
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024

Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code: BBA3068	Course Title: Foreign Direct Investment Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0			ı		
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Management					
Anti-requisites	Nil	Nil				
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to gain detailed insights about foreign direct investment, recent policies and opportunity for investments in international business.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concepts of Foreign Direct Investment CO2: Explain the regulatory framework of FDI CO3: Summarize the impact of FDI policies on Home and Host country CO4: Apply the FDI strategies for business development					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Foreign Direct Investment and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Foreign Direct Investment			11	1 Sessi	ons

Topics: Overview of Foreign Direct Investment- Definition and Types of FDI (Greenfield Investment, Brownfield Investment, Mergers & Acquisitions), Historical Context and Evolution of FDI, Importance of FDI in the Global Economy. Theories and Models of FDI, The Eclectic Paradigm (OLI Model), Internalization Theory, Product Life Cycle Theory, Market Imperfections Theory. Drivers and Determinants of FDI- Economic Factors (Market Size, Economic Stability, Growth Potential), Political and Legal Environment, Infrastructure and Technological Factor, Labor Market Conditions. Global Patterns and Trends in FDI- Regional Distribution of FDI, Sectoral Distribution of FDI, Emerging Markets and FDI, Recent Trends and Future Prospects

Module 2	The Regulatory and Institutional Framework of FDI			10 Sessions
----------	---	--	--	-------------

Topics: National Policies and Regulations- FDI Policies and Incentives, Entry and Operational Requirements, Restrictions and Performance Requirements, International Investment Agreements, Bilateral Investment Treaties (BITs), Multilateral Investment Agreements, Role of the World Trade Organization (WTO) in FDI. Role of International Organizations in FDI- United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD), International Monetary Fund (IMF), World Bank and International Finance Corporation (IFC). Investment Promotion Agencies and Their Functions- Role and Importance of Investment Promotion Agencies (IPAs), Strategies for Attracting FDI, Success Stories and Best Practices

	Impact of FDI on Host		
Module 3	and Home Countries		10 Sessions

Topics: Economic Impact of FDI- Impact on Economic Growth and Development, Job Creation and Employment Effects, Technology Transfer and Innovation. Social and Environmental Impact of FDI- Social Benefits and Challenges, Environmental Considerations and Sustainability, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in FDI. Political and Cultural Impact of FDI- Influence on Political Stability and Governance, Cultural Exchange and Adaptation, Managing Cross-Cultural Challenges. FDI and Development-FDI in Developing and Transition Economies, Role of FDI in Poverty Reduction, FDI and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

Module 4	Strategies and Management of FDI			10 Sessions
----------	-------------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Topics: Strategic Considerations for Multinational Enterprises (MNEs)- Entry Strategies (Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures, Strategic Alliances), Location Strategy and Site Selection, Risk Management in FDI. Managing Foreign Subsidiaries-Organizational Structure and Control Human Resource Management in MNEs, Cross-Cultural Management and Communication. Performance Measurement and Evaluation of FDI- Financial Performance Metrics, Operational and Strategic Performance, Impact Assessment and Reporting. Future Trends and Challenges in FDI- Digital Transformation and FDI, Geopolitical Risks and FDI, Sustainable and Responsible Investment Trends

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Reference

Text book

8. Foreign Direct Investment, <u>National Bureau of Economic Research Project Report</u>, <u>Kenneth A. Froot</u>, University of Chicago Press, 2008

Reference

1. **Foreign Direct Investment:** The Indian Experience, <u>Leena Ajit Kaushal</u>, Business Expert Press, 29 Apr 2019 - <u>Business & Economics</u> - 232 pages

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJDI-02-2024-0039/full/html

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_mg28/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by Prof. Monica Satish

Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Rajanukunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 119

www.presidencyuniversity.in